Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID: SSSPTAU156CXH

* * * * * * * * * *

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
Welcome to STN International
                Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS
     2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic
NEWS
```

substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS

NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command NEWS NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy

NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching

NEWS 6 DEC 01 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable

NEWS DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families

8 DEC 17 NEWS Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS

NEWS 9 JAN 06 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo

JAN 07 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent NEWS 10 Classification Data

NEWS 11 FEB 02 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATEM

NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009

=> FILE CAPLUS
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 2 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 6 FILE LAST UPDATED: 1 Feb 2009 (20090201/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> S US20070191520/PN L1 1 US20070191520/PN

=> D ALL

- L1 ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- AN 2005:1154634 CAPLUS
- DN 143:423084
- ED Entered STN: 28 Oct 2005
- TI Photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin
- IN Sugiki, Takanori; Nishida, Yuichi
- PA Nichiban Company Limited, Japan
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.
 - CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA Japanese
- IC ICM C08L063-00
- CC 37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 42

FAN.CNT 1

```
PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
    -----
PΙ
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG
    EP 1752494
                             20070214
                                        EP 2004-724799
                        A 1
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
            IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
    US 20070191520
                       A1
                             20070816
                                       US 2006-593612
                                                                20060921
<--
                       W
PRAI WO 2004-JP4672
                              20040331
CLASS
           CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
WO 2005100472 ICM
                     C08L063-00
                IPCI C08L0063-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR C08L0063-00 [I,C*]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                      [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                      G03F0007-038 [I,A]
                IPCI
EP 1752494
                      C08L0063-00 [I,A]
                IPCR C08L0063-00 [I,C]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                      [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                      G03F0007-038 [I,A]
US 20070191520 IPCI C08C0001-14 [I,A]; C08C0001-00 [I,C*]
                NCL
                      524/160.000
    The composition, useful for coatings, adhesives, sealing compns., etc.,
AB
    comprises an epoxy resin and a photo-radical-curable resin, and a
    triphenylmethane-type leuco dye. After the resin composition is applied
the
    cured state can be visually and easily ascertained in a short time.
Thus,
    a composition comprising Shikoh UV 7000B (polyurethane acrylate) 100,
Epikote
    828 (epoxy resin) 50, Aerosil 200 (silica) 10, DICY 15 (epoxy curing
    agent)3 and Darocur 1173 (Photo-radical polymerization initiator) 1 part
was
    mixed with 0.05% tris(p-N, N-diethylaminophenyl) methane, showing white
    color before UV irradiation and bluish purple color after UV
irradiation, and no
    viscosity change after storage for 1 mo at 40°.
    epoxy photo radical curable resin; triphenylmethane leuco dye
photocurable
    resin
ΙT
    Polyurethanes, uses
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
```

```
(acrylic; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
ΙT
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (block, triblock, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
composition
        containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Leuco dyes
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Epoxy resins, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΤТ
     Polymerization
        (photochem., radical; photo-radical-curable resin composition
containing epoxy
        resin)
ΙT
    Adhesives
     Coating materials
     Sealing compositions
        (photocurable; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin
        for)
ΙT
    Acrylic polymers, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (polyurethane-; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin)
ΤТ
     7631-86-9, Aerosil 200, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (colloidal; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
ΙT
     60842-32-2, Aerosil R 972
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
                  34962-82-8
                               868140-28-7
                                             868140-37-8
     27754-24-1
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
     4865-00-3P
ΙT
                  60813-12-9P
                               219631-61-5P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
        resin)
     91-66-7, Diethylaniline
                                                     613-29-6, Dibutylaniline
ΙT
                               120-21-8
                                          613-28-5
     2217-07-4, Dipropylaniline
                                  90134-10-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
        resin)
     694491-73-1D, block, triblock
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
```

(styrene-butadiene rubber, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE

- (1) Hodogaya Chemical Co Ltd; JP 02-58573 A 1990 CAPLUS
- (2) Nitto Electric Industrial Co Ltd; JP 63-123038 A 1988 CAPLUS
- (3) Tamura Kaken Kabushiki Kaisha; JP 09-34109 A 1997 CAPLUS
- (4) The Japan Atomic Power Co; JP 2001242249 A 2001 CAPLUS
- (5) The Japan Atomic Power Co; US 6524763 B1 2001 CAPLUS

=> FILE REG

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS FULL ESTIMATED COST	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
	6.62	6.84
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-0.82	

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$ data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1099320-21-4 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1099320-21-4

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

```
=> S ------STN Online and
Results-----You may only request information for one
Registry Number.----OK -----OK ------
757 STN
0 ONLINE
0 ------STN ONLINE
(STN(W)ONLINE)
0 RESULTS
5 YOU
11192 MAY
```

```
257 ONLY
           1 REQUEST
          44 INFORMATION
        17075 FOR
     26886810 ONE
           0 REGISTRY
        49991 NUMBER
        1689 OK
           O RESULTS-----YOU MAY ONLY REQUEST
INFORMATI
             ON FOR ONE REGISTRY NUMBER. ----OK
(RESULTS(W) YOU(W) MAY(W) ONLY(W) REQUEST(W) INFORMATION(W) FOR(W) ON
             E(W)REGISTRY(W)NUMBER(W)OK)
           0 ----STN ONLINE AND
RESULTS-----
             -----YOU MAY ONLY REQUEST INFORMATION FOR ONE REGISTRY
            NUMBER.----OK
=> S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
           1 4865-00-3
              (4865-00-3/RN)
           1 60813-12-9
              (60813-12-9/RN)
           1 219631-61-5
              (219631-61-5/RN)
L3
           3 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
=> D 1-3
   ANSWER 1 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L3
   219631-61-5 REGISTRY
   Entered STN: 11 Feb 1999
CN
   Benzenamine, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-dibutyl- (CA INDEX NAME)
MF
   C43 H67 N3
SR
   CA
   STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL
LC
               N(Bu-n)_2
(n-Bu)_2N
                          N(Bu-n)_2
```

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L3 ANSWER 2 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 60813-12-9 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Benzenamine, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-dipropyl- (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES:

CN Tris(p-N, N-dipropylaminophenyl) methane

MF C37 H55 N3

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CHEMLIST, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, USPATFULL Other Sources: EINECS**, NDSL**, TSCA**

(**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

N(Pr-n)₂

CH

N(Pr-n)₂

N(Pr-n)₂

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

6 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L3 ANSWER 3 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 4865-00-3 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Benzenamine, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI) OTHER NAMES:

CN C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco

CN Ethyl violet leuco base

CN Leucoethyl Violet

CN Tris(p-N, N-diethylaminophenyl) methane

MF C31 H43 N3

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL, USPATOLD

(*File contains numerically searchable property data)

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

48 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
48 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> FILE CAPLUS COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 76.66 83.50 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR OUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -0.82

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 2 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 6 FILE LAST UPDATED: 1 Feb 2009 (20090201/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> D HIS

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009 L1 1 S US20070191520/PN

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009

=> S L3

L4 50 L3

=> FILE REG

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

0.00 -0.82

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$ data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1099320-21-4 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1099320-21-4

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting ${\tt SmartSELECT}$ searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 60813-12-9

L5 1 60813-12-9

(60813-12-9/RN)

=> S 219631-61-5

L6 1 219631-61-5

(219631-61-5/RN)

=> FILE CAPLUS

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL

ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.48 84.48

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE
ENTRY
SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -0.82

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 2 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 6 FILE LAST UPDATED: 1 Feb 2009 (20090201/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> S L5

L7 6 L5

=> S L6

L8 2 L6

=> D ALL L5

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM FILE 'REGISTRY' - CONTINUE? (Y)/N:END

=> D ALL L7

```
ANSWER 1 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L7
     2005:1154634 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
     143:423084
     Entered STN: 28 Oct 2005
ED
ΤI
     Photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin
     Sugiki, Takanori; Nishida, Yuichi
IN
     Nichiban Company Limited, Japan
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     Japanese
LA
     ICM C08L063-00
IC
CC
     37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38, 42
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                         ____
                                              _____
     _____
     WO 2005100472
                                20051027 WO 2004-JP4672
                          A1
                                                                     20040331
PΙ
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
             TD, TG
                                 20070214
                                            EP 2004-724799
     EP 1752494
                           Α1
                                                                     20040331
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
     US 20070191520
                     A1 20070816
                                            US 2006-593612
                                                                      20060921
PRAI WO 2004-JP4672
                          W
                                 20040331
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 WO 2005100472 ICM
                        C08L063-00
                 IPCI
                        C08L0063-00 [ICM, 7]
                  IPCR
                         C08L0063-00 [I,C*]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                         [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                         G03F0007-038 [I,A]
 EP 1752494
                 IPCI
                         C08L0063-00 [I,A]
                        C08L0063-00 [I,C]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                  IPCR
                         [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                         G03F0007-038 [I,A]
 US 20070191520
                IPCI
                         C08C0001-14 [I,A]; C08C0001-00 [I,C*]
                 NCL
                        524/160.000
AΒ
     The composition, useful for coatings, adhesives, sealing compns., etc.,
     comprises an epoxy resin and a photo-radical-curable resin, and a
     triphenylmethane-type leuco dye. After the resin composition is applied
the
     cured state can be visually and easily ascertained in a short time.
Thus,
```

```
a composition comprising Shikoh UV 7000B (polyurethane acrylate) 100,
Epikote
     828 (epoxy resin) 50, Aerosil 200 (silica) 10, DICY 15 (epoxy curing
     agent)3 and Darocur 1173 (Photo-radical polymerization initiator) 1 part
    mixed with 0.05% tris(p-N, N-diethylaminophenyl) methane, showing white
     color before UV irradiation and bluish purple color after UV
irradiation, and no
     viscosity change after storage for 1 mo at 40°.
     epoxy photo radical curable resin; triphenylmethane leuco dye
photocurable
    resin
ΤТ
    Polyurethanes, uses
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (acrylic; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
ΤТ
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (block, triblock, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
composition
        containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Leuco dyes
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Epoxy resins, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
TΤ
    Polymerization
        (photochem., radical; photo-radical-curable resin composition
containing epoxy
        resin)
TT
     Adhesives
     Coating materials
     Sealing compositions
        (photocurable; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin
        for)
ΙT
    Acrylic polymers, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
        (polyurethane-; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin)
     7631-86-9, Aerosil 200, uses
ΙT
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (colloidal; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
     60842-32-2, Aerosil R 972
TΤ
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
                  34962-82-8
                               868140-28-7
     27754-24-1
                                             868140-37-8
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
```

```
4865-00-3P 60813-12-9P 219631-61-5P
ΙT
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
       resin)
    91-66-7, Diethylaniline 120-21-8 613-28-5
                                                   613-29-6, Dibutylaniline
     2217-07-4, Dipropylaniline 90134-10-4
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
       resin)
    694491-73-1D, block, triblock
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
       (styrene-butadiene rubber, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
       composition containing epoxy resin)
RE.CNT 5
            THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Hodogaya Chemical Co Ltd; JP 02-58573 A 1990 CAPLUS
(2) Nitto Electric Industrial Co Ltd; JP 63-123038 A 1988 CAPLUS
(3) Tamura Kaken Kabushiki Kaisha; JP 09-34109 A 1997 CAPLUS
(4) The Japan Atomic Power Co; JP 2001242249 A 2001 CAPLUS
(5) The Japan Atomic Power Co; US 6524763 B1 2001 CAPLUS
=> D HIS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L1
             1 S US20070191520/PN
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
     0 S -----STN ONLINE AND
            3 S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
L4
            50 S L3
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
L5
             1 S 60813-12-9
             1 S 219631-61-5
1.6
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
L7
            6 S L5
             2 S L6
Г8
=> D ALL L8
L8
    ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    2005:1154634 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    143:423084
    Entered STN: 28 Oct 2005
ED
```

ΤI

```
ΙN
    Sugiki, Takanori; Nishida, Yuichi
PA
    Nichiban Company Limited, Japan
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
    ICM C08L063-00
IC
    37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
    Section cross-reference(s): 38, 42
FAN.CNT 1
                    KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                    ____ -_-
    _____
    WO 2005100472 A1 20051027 WO 2004-JP4672 20040331
PΤ
       W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
           CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
           GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
           LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
       TD, TG
                           20070214
                                     EP 2004-724799
                      A1
                                                           20040331
    EP 1752494
       R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
           IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
    US 20070191520 A1 20070816 US 2006-593612
                                                          20060921
                      W
PRAI WO 2004-JP4672
                            20040331
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
WO 2005100472 ICM
                    C08L063-00
               IPCI C08L0063-00 [ICM, 7]
               IPCR C08L0063-00 [I,C*]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                     [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                    G03F0007-038 [I,A]
EP 1752494
               IPCI C08L0063-00 [I,A]
               IPCR
                    C08L0063-00 [I,C]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                     [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                     G03F0007-038 [I,A]
US 20070191520 IPCI
                    C08C0001-14 [I,A]; C08C0001-00 [I,C*]
               NCL
                    524/160.000
    The composition, useful for coatings, adhesives, sealing compns., etc.,
AΒ
    comprises an epoxy resin and a photo-radical-curable resin, and a
    triphenylmethane-type leuco dye. After the resin composition is applied
the
    cured state can be visually and easily ascertained in a short time.
Thus,
    a composition comprising Shikoh UV 7000B (polyurethane acrylate) 100,
Epikote
    828 (epoxy resin) 50, Aerosil 200 (silica) 10, DICY 15 (epoxy curing
    agent)3 and Darocur 1173 (Photo-radical polymerization initiator) 1 part
was
```

Photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin

```
mixed with 0.05% tris(p-N, N-diethylaminophenyl) methane, showing white
     color before UV irradiation and bluish purple color after UV
irradiation, and no
     viscosity change after storage for 1 mo at 40°.
ST
     epoxy photo radical curable resin; triphenylmethane leuco dye
photocurable
    resin
ΙT
    Polyurethanes, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (acrylic; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
ΤТ
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (block, triblock, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
composition
        containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Leuco dyes
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Epoxy resins, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
     Polymerization
        (photochem., radical; photo-radical-curable resin composition
containing epoxy
        resin)
ΤТ
    Adhesives
    Coating materials
     Sealing compositions
        (photocurable; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin
     Acrylic polymers, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (polyurethane-; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin)
     7631-86-9, Aerosil 200, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (colloidal; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
     60842-32-2, Aerosil R 972
ΤТ
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
                               868140-28-7
     27754-24-1
                  34962-82-8
                                            868140-37-8
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
     4865-00-3P
                  60813-12-9P 219631-61-5P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
```

```
resin)
    91-66-7, Diethylaniline 120-21-8 613-28-5 613-29-6, Dibutylaniline
ΤТ
     2217-07-4, Dipropylaniline 90134-10-4
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
       resin)
    694491-73-1D, block, triblock
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
       (styrene-butadiene rubber, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
       composition containing epoxy resin)
RE.CNT 5
            THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RF.
(1) Hodogaya Chemical Co Ltd; JP 02-58573 A 1990 CAPLUS
(2) Nitto Electric Industrial Co Ltd; JP 63-123038 A 1988 CAPLUS
(3) Tamura Kaken Kabushiki Kaisha; JP 09-34109 A 1997 CAPLUS
(4) The Japan Atomic Power Co; JP 2001242249 A 2001 CAPLUS
(5) The Japan Atomic Power Co; US 6524763 B1 2001 CAPLUS
=> D ALL L8 2
   ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1999:45032 CAPLUS
DN
    130:117363
ED
   Entered STN: 22 Jan 1999
TΙ
    Thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing product with high
contrast
    and fast photospeed
ΙN
    Dessauer, Rolf; Caspar, Jonathan V.
    E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., USA
PA
SO U.S., 19 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
  ICM G03C001-675
    ICS G03C001-705; G03C001-73; G03C005-58
INCL 430017000
    74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
PI US 5858583
PRAI US 1997-888266
                        A
                             19990112 US 1997-888266
                                                              19970703
                              19970703
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ____
                       ______
                      G03C001-675
G03C001-705; G03C001-73; G03C005-58
 US 5858583
                ICM
                ICS
                INCL 430017000
IPCI G03C0001-675 [ICM,6]; G03C0001-705 [ICS,6];
G03C0001-73
```

[ICS,6]; G03C0005-58 [ICS,6]

```
B41M0005-30 [I,C*]; B41M0005-30 [N,A]; B41M0005-323
                 IPCR
                        [N,A]; B41M0005-337 [I,A]; B41M0005-40 [N,C*];
                        B41M0005-40 [N,A]; B41M0005-46 [N,A]
                 NCL
                        430/017.000; 346/076.100; 346/135.100; 430/332.000;
                        430/338.000; 430/342.000; 430/343.000; 430/344.000;
                        430/944.000; 430/964.000; 503/201.000; 503/217.000;
                        503/223.000; 503/224.000
                        B41M005/337D; L41M; L41M; L41M
                 ECLA
OS
    MARPAT 130:117363
AΒ
    Novel thermally imageable monochrome product compns., elements, and
    processes are disclosed. These compns. and elements characteristically
     have high contrast and fast imaging speeds. The thermally imageable
     compns. of this invention comprise (a) at least one hexaarylbiimidazole
     compound, (b) at least one leuco dye, (c) at least one acid-generating
     compound, (d) a polymeric binder, (e) optionally at least one UV
stabilizer
     and/or at least one inhibitor of color formation, and, in certain
     embodiments, (f) at least one near IR-absorbing dye. These compns. have
     the propensity for affording, upon thermal imaging, highly colored images
     having high optical d. values. At the same time, background color is low
     in preferred compns. even after extensive exposure to ambient light.
     These compns. can be imagewise heated to effect color formation (i.e.,
     generation of an image) or, in case of compns. containing at least one
near
     IR-absorbing dye, can be imagewise exposed to near IR radiation from a
     laser or other device to effect color formation (i.e., generation of an
     image).
ST
    photothermog imaging compn IR color proof; thermog imaging compn IR color
     proof; hexaarylbiimidazole leuco dye photothermog imaging compn
ΤТ
     Photothermographic copying
        (IR-sensitive thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns.
        containing hexaarylbiimidazoles and leuco dyes)
ΙT
     Thermographic copying
        (thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns. containing
        hexaarylbiimidazoles and leuco dyes)
ΙT
     Printing plates
        (thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns. containing
        hexaarylbiimidazoles and leuco dyes for)
ΙT
     Polyvinyl butyrals
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns. containing
        hexaarylbiimidazoles, leuco dyes and)
ΤТ
     603-48-5
                4482-70-6
                            4550-36-1
                                       4865-00-3
                                                    57104-59-3.
                                            60813-13-0
     Tris(N, N-dipropylaminophenyl) methane
                                                         68582-45-6
                   204857-03-4, Deuterotris (4-diethylaminophenyl) methane
     138862-98-3
     204857-04-5, Deuterobis(4-diethylaminophenyl)(4-diethylamino-2-
     methylphenyl) methane 219631-61-5,
     Tris(N, N-dibutylaminophenyl)methane
                                           219631-62-6,
     Deuterotris (4-dimethylaminophenyl) methane
                                                219631-63-7,
     Deutero (4-diethylaminophenyl) bis (4-diethylamino-2-methylphenyl) methane
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns. containing
        hexaarylbiimidazoles and)
ΙT
     88-24-4, 2,2'-Methylenebis[6-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-ethylphenol]
     118-75-2, uses
                     119-47-1, 2,2'-Methylenebis[6-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-
```

```
methylphenol] 128-37-0, uses 131-53-3,
     2,2'-Dihydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone 131-54-4,
     4,4'-Dimethoxy-2,2'-dihydroxybenzophenone 131-55-5,
     2,2',4,4'-Tetrahydroxybenzophenone 611-91-6 630-25-1 1707-67-1
     3194-55-6
                3710-84-7
                            5496-71-9
                                        6542-67-2
                                                     17025-47-7 38615-39-3,
     trans-3-Hydroxy-2-(p-diethylaminobenzyl)indanone
                                                       62354-98-7, PDBS-80
     88878-49-3
                 95283-23-1
                             128433-68-1 219617-47-7,
     2,2'-Dihydroxy-4,4'-dimethoxy-5,5'-di-tert-butylbenzophenone
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns. containing
        hexaarylbiimidazoles, leuco dyes and)
ΙT
     1707-68-2
               1741-29-3
                           1842-62-2
                                        29777-36-4
                                                     77388-36-4
219631-64-8,
     2,2'-Bis(1-naphthaleny1)-4,4',5.5'-tetrakis(3-methoxypheny1)-1,1'-bi-1H-
     imidadole
                219631-65-9,
2,2'-Bis(1-naphthalenyl)-4,4'-bis(2-chlorophenyl)-
     5,5'-bis(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1,1'-bi-1H-imidadole
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (thermally imageable monochrome digital proofing compns. containing
leuco
       dyes and)
             THERE ARE 56 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
       56
(1) Acker; US 5093492 1992 CAPLUS
(2) Anon; JP 59-72438 1984 CAPLUS
(3) Anon; JP 60-191238 1985 CAPLUS
(4) Anon; JP 60-95430 1985 CAPLUS
(5) Anon; JP 60-98433 1985 CAPLUS
(6) Anon; EP 0243936 1987 CAPLUS
(7) Anon; EP 335236 1989 CAPLUS
(8) Anon; EP 0321923 B1 1992 CAPLUS
(9) Anon; JP 05-229251 1993 CAPLUS
(10) Anon; JP 05-301448 1993 CAPLUS
(11) Anon; JP 07-228051 1995 CAPLUS
(12) Anon; JP 07-32738 1995 CAPLUS
(13) Anon; JP 08-39935 1996 CAPLUS
(14) Bell; US 4551413 1985 CAPLUS
(15) Cescon; US 3445234 1969
(16) Cescon; US 3585038 1971 CAPLUS
(17) Cescon; US 3615454 1971 CAPLUS
(18) Cescon; US 3784557 1974 CAPLUS
(19) Chambers; US 3479185 1969
(20) Cruse; US 5407783 1995 CAPLUS
(21) De Boer; US 4942141 1990 CAPLUS
(22) De Boer; US 4973572 1990 CAPLUS
(23) Dessauer; US 4311783 1982 CAPLUS
(24) Ellis; US 5171650 1992 CAPLUS
(25) Fabricius; US 5330884 1994
(26) Fabricius; US 5440042 1995 CAPLUS
(27) Fabricius; US 5536626 1996 CAPLUS
(28) Fichter; US 3493376 1970 CAPLUS
(29) Foley; US 5156938 1992 CAPLUS
(30) Gelbart; US 4743091 1988
(31) Holman; US 4634657 1987 CAPLUS
(32) Isbrandt; US 4423139 1983 CAPLUS
```

```
(33) Kellogg; US 5019549 1991 CAPLUS
(34) Kitchin; US 4581325 1986 CAPLUS
(35) Laganis; US 4882265 1989 CAPLUS
(36) Lee; US 4356252 1982 CAPLUS
(37) Looney; US 3615481 1971 CAPLUS
(38) Mac Lachlan; US 3383212 1968 CAPLUS
(39) Mac Lachlan; US 3390996 1968
(40) Manos; US 3390995 1968 CAPLUS
(41) McKeever; US 4298678 1981 CAPLUS
(42) Nakabayashi; US 4495020 1985 CAPLUS
(43) Saeki; US 4929530 1990 CAPLUS
(44) Saeki; US 4981769 1991
(45) Sato; US 4656121 1987 CAPLUS
(46) Sheets; US 4622286 1986 CAPLUS
(47) Simmons; US 5286604 1994 CAPLUS
(48) Vandusen; US 5146087 1992
(49) Vji-Ie; US 4332884 1982 CAPLUS
(50) Wada; US 4410621 1983 CAPLUS
(51) Wainer; US 3042515 1962 CAPLUS
(52) Wainer; US 3042516 1962
(53) Walker; US 3563750 1971 CAPLUS
(54) Washizu; US 4962009 1990 CAPLUS
(55) Wilson; US 3615567 1971 CAPLUS
(56) Yanagihara; US 5051333 1991 CAPLUS
=> D HIS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L1
             1 S US20070191520/PN
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
    0 S -----STN ONLINE AND
RESULTS----
L3
            3 S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
L4
            50 S L3
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
L5
             1 S 60813-12-9
             1 S 219631-61-5
1.6
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
L7
            6 S L5
L8
             2 S L6
=> D ALL L7 1-6
L7
    ANSWER 1 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    2005:1154634 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
    143:423084
ED
    Entered STN: 28 Oct 2005
```

```
ΤI
    Photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin
ΙN
    Sugiki, Takanori; Nishida, Yuichi
PA
    Nichiban Company Limited, Japan
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
    ICM C08L063-00
IC
    37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
    Section cross-reference(s): 38, 42
FAN.CNT 1
                     KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                     ____ -_-
    _____
    WO 2005100472 A1 20051027 WO 2004-JP4672 20040331
PΤ
       W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
           CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
           GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
           LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
       TD, TG
                           20070214
                                      EP 2004-724799
                      A1
                                                           20040331
    EP 1752494
       R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
           IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
    US 20070191520 A1 20070816 US 2006-593612
                                                          20060921
                      W
PRAI WO 2004-JP4672
                            20040331
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
WO 2005100472 ICM
                    C08L063-00
               IPCI C08L0063-00 [ICM, 7]
               IPCR C08L0063-00 [I,C*]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                     [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                     G03F0007-038 [I,A]
EP 1752494
               IPCI C08L0063-00 [I,A]
               IPCR
                    C08L0063-00 [I,C]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-027
                     [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C*];
                     G03F0007-038 [I,A]
US 20070191520 IPCI
                    C08C0001-14 [I,A]; C08C0001-00 [I,C*]
               NCL
                    524/160.000
    The composition, useful for coatings, adhesives, sealing compns., etc.,
AΒ
    comprises an epoxy resin and a photo-radical-curable resin, and a
    triphenylmethane-type leuco dye. After the resin composition is applied
the
    cured state can be visually and easily ascertained in a short time.
Thus,
    a composition comprising Shikoh UV 7000B (polyurethane acrylate) 100,
Epikote
    828 (epoxy resin) 50, Aerosil 200 (silica) 10, DICY 15 (epoxy curing
    agent)3 and Darocur 1173 (Photo-radical polymerization initiator) 1 part
was
```

```
mixed with 0.05% tris(p-N, N-diethylaminophenyl) methane, showing white
     color before UV irradiation and bluish purple color after UV
irradiation, and no
     viscosity change after storage for 1 mo at 40°.
ST
     epoxy photo radical curable resin; triphenylmethane leuco dye
photocurable
    resin
ΙT
    Polyurethanes, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (acrylic; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
ΤТ
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (block, triblock, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
composition
        containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Leuco dyes
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
    Epoxy resins, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
     Polymerization
        (photochem., radical; photo-radical-curable resin composition
containing epoxy
        resin)
ΤТ
    Adhesives
    Coating materials
     Sealing compositions
        (photocurable; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin
     Acrylic polymers, uses
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (polyurethane-; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing
epoxy resin)
     7631-86-9, Aerosil 200, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (colloidal; photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy
resin)
     60842-32-2, Aerosil R 972
ΤТ
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
                               868140-28-7
     27754-24-1
                  34962-82-8
                                            868140-37-8
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-radical-curable resin composition containing epoxy resin)
ΙT
     4865-00-3P 60813-12-9P
                              219631-61-5P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
```

```
resin)
    91-66-7, Diethylaniline 120-21-8 613-28-5 613-29-6, Dibutylaniline
ΤT
     2217-07-4, Dipropylaniline 90134-10-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of triphenylmethane-type leuco dye for
photo-radical-curable
       resin)
     694491-73-1D, block, triblock
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, Kraton D 1155; photo-radical-curable resin
       composition containing epoxy resin)
            THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 5
RF.
(1) Hodogaya Chemical Co Ltd; JP 02-58573 A 1990 CAPLUS
(2) Nitto Electric Industrial Co Ltd; JP 63-123038 A 1988 CAPLUS
(3) Tamura Kaken Kabushiki Kaisha; JP 09-34109 A 1997 CAPLUS
(4) The Japan Atomic Power Co; JP 2001242249 A 2001 CAPLUS
(5) The Japan Atomic Power Co; US 6524763 B1 2001 CAPLUS
    ANSWER 2 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L7
AN
    1984:601526 CAPLUS
    101:201526
OREF 101:30407a,30410a
ED Entered STN: 25 Nov 1984
TI Radiation-sensitive imaging compositions
PA Eastman Kodak Co., USA
SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT Patent
   Japanese
LA
IC
    G03C001-727
ICA C07D209-48; C07D213-89; C07D215-58; C07D221-14
    74-4 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 2
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                                              19830407
PI JP 58190947 A 19831108
US 4425424 A 19840110
PRAI US 1982-366886 A 19820408
US 1982-390488 A 19820621
                      А
                             19831108 JP 1983-61498
                             19840110 US 1982-390488
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                      ______
               ____
 _____
               IC
JP 58190947
                      G03C001-727
                ICA
                      C07D209-48; C07D213-89; C07D215-58; C07D221-14
                IPCI
                      G03C0001-727 [ICM]; C07D0209-48 [ICA]; C07D0209-00
                       [ICA, C*]; C07D0213-89 [ICA]; C07D0213-00 [ICA, C*];
                       C07D0215-58 [ICA]; C07D0215-00 [ICA,C*]; C07D0221-14
                       [ICA]; C07D0221-00 [ICA,C*]
                       C07D0209-00 [I,C*]; C07D0209-48 [I,A]; C07D0213-00
                IPCR
```

[I,C*]; C07D0213-89 [I,A]; C07D0215-00 [I,C*];
C07D0215-58 [I,A]; C07D0221-00 [I,C*]; C07D0221-14
[I,A]; G03C0001-675 [I,C*]; G03C0001-675 [I,A]

```
US 4425424
                 IPCI
                        G03C0001-52 [ICM]; G03C0001-68 [ICS]
                        C07D0209-00 [I,C*]; C07D0209-48 [I,A]; C07D0221-00
                 IPCR
                        [I,C*]; C07D0221-14 [I,A]; G03C0001-73 [I,C*];
                        G03C0001-73 [I,A]
                        430/270.100; 430/281.100; 430/285.100; 430/286.100;
                 NCL
                        430/292.000; 430/332.000; 430/338.000; 430/342.000;
                        430/343.000; 430/920.000
                        C07D209/48D5A2; C07D221/14A; G03C001/73L; M07D; M07D
     For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
     Radiation sensitive imaging compns. contain a leuco dye having ≥1
    removable H atom(s), removal of which produces a compound having
different
     color from that of the leuco dye, and a photooxidizing agent I (A = 5- to
     17-membered single or condensed ring; R = 5- to 10-membered hydrocarbon
or
     heterocyclic ring) which reacts with the leuco dye upon irradiation The
     imaging compns. may be added to photoresits and presensitized plates, so
     that the resin patterns can be visually inspected easily. Thus,
     1, 4-di(\beta-hydroxyethoxy)cyclohexane-p-phenylenediacrylic acid
     copolymer, polystyrene, 2-[bis-(2-furoy1)methylene]-1-methylnaphtho[1,2-
     d]thiazoline, 2,6-di-tert-butylcresol,
     dihydroanhydropiperidinohexosereductone,
     4,4',4''-methylidene-tris(N,N-dipropylaniline), Monastral Red B, Modaflow
     and N-benzenesulfonyloxyphthalimide (II) were mixed and coated on an
     anodized Al support to give a presensitized lithog. plate. Imagewise
     exposure of the plate resulted in visible images (i.e. print-out images)
     having improved contrast over that of a control with
    N-benzoyloxyphthalimide instead of II.
ST
    photochromic leuco dye photooxidizing agent; presensitized plate print
out
ΙT
     Photochromic substances
        (leuco dye-photooxidizing agent mixts. as)
TΤ
     Resists
        (photo-, containing photochromic compns.)
     Lithographic plates
ΙT
     Printing plates
        (presensitized, photosensitive resin composition containing
photochromic compns.
        for)
ΙT
     23928-87-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
ΤТ
     5033-19-2
                 19361-97-8
                              19361-98-9
                                           82649-28-3
                                                       88977-76-8
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (radiation-sensitive imaging compns. containing leuco dye and)
     101-61-1 60813-12-9 88997-60-8 92806-25-2 92806-26-3
ΤТ
     92806-27-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (radiation-sensitive imaging compns. containing photooxidizing agent
and)
ΙT
     524-38-9
                7797-81-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with benzenesulfonyl chloride and chlorobenzenesulfonyl
        chloride)
ΙT
     98-09-9
              98-60-2
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydroxyphthalimide and hydroxynaphthalimide)
L7
    ANSWER 3 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1984:94555 CAPLUS
DN
   100:94555
OREF 100:14212h,14213a
   Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI Dye-forming compositions
IN Altland, Henry W.; Ryan, Raymond W., Jr.; Senise, Phillip P., Jr.;
    Lindstrom, Michael J.
PA
    Eastman Kodak Co., USA
    U.S., 8 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 366,886, abandoned.
SO
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
LA
   English
IC
    G03C001-52; G03C001-68
INCL 430270000
    74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 2
                      KIND
                             DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                                               DATE
                       A 19840110 US 1982-390488 19820621
A1 19841211 CA 1982-416828 19821202
                      А
PΙ
    US 4425424
    CA 1179179
                             19831108 JP 1983-61498
    JP 58190947
                       A
PRAI US 1982-366886 A2 19820408
US 1982-390488 A 19820621
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
               IC G03C001-52; G03C001-68
US 4425424
                INCL 430270000
                IPCI G03C0001-52 [ICM]; G03C0001-68 [ICS]
                IPCR C07D0209-00 [I,C*]; C07D0209-48 [I,A]; C07D0221-00
                       [I,C*]; C07D0221-14 [I,A]; G03C0001-73 [I,C*];
                       G03C0001-73 [I,A]
                NCL
                      430/270.100; 430/281.100; 430/285.100; 430/286.100;
                       430/292.000; 430/332.000; 430/338.000; 430/342.000;
                       430/343.000; 430/920.000
                ECLA C07D209/48D5A2; C07D221/14A; G03C001/73L; M07D; M07D
                IPCI G03C0001-52 [ICM, 3]
CA 1179179
                IPCR C07D0209-00 [I,C*]; C07D0209-48 [I,A]; C07D0221-00
                       [I,C*]; C07D0221-14 [I,A]; G03C0001-73 [I,C*];
                       G03C0001-73 [I,A]
                      G03C0001-727 [ICM]; C07D0209-48 [ICA]; C07D0209-00
 JP 58190947
                IPCI
                       [ICA,C*]; C07D0213-89 [ICA]; C07D0213-00 [ICA,C*];
                       C07D0215-58 [ICA]; C07D0215-00 [ICA,C*]; C07D0221-14
                       [ICA]; C07D0221-00 [ICA,C*]
                       C07D0209-00 [I,C*]; C07D0209-48 [I,A]; C07D0213-00
                IPCR
                       [I,C*]; C07D0213-89 [I,A]; C07D0215-00 [I,C*];
                       C07D0215-58 [I,A]; C07D0221-00 [I,C*]; C07D0221-14
                       [I,A]; G03C0001-675 [I,C*]; G03C0001-675 [I,A]
OS
    MARPAT 100:94555
   A composition containing a leuco dye and an N-sulfonyloxy photooxidant
```

provides a

```
visual print-out of the light exposure and is useful in lithog. plate
     preparation, metal working layouts, photoresists, and the like. The
composition can
     be used alone or in combination with a photopolymer. Thus, an anodized
     and subbed Al support was coated with a composition containing
     1,4-di-(β-hydroxyethoxy)cyclohexane-p-phenylenediacrylic acid polymer
     (19.48 weight% in 1,2-dichloroethane) 24.44, Piccolastic A-50 1.65,
     2-[bis(2-furoyl)methylene]-1-methylnaphtho[1,2-d]thiazoline 0.14,
     2,6-di-tert-butyl-p-cresol 0.19, dihydroanhydropiperidinohexose 0.02,
     4,4',4''-methylidenetris(N,N-dipropylaniline) 0.23, Monastral Red B
    pigment (7.8%) 24.41, Modaflo (1%) 0.87, N-benzenesulfonyloxyphthalimide
     (photooxidant) 0.48, and 1,2-dichloroethane 198.06 g, imagewise exposed
     with 2000 W Xe lamp for 60 s, developed, and incubated 2 wk at 50^{\circ}
     and 50% relative humidity. The resultant material showed a print-out d.
     and speed after incubation of 0.08 and 115, resp., vs. 0.12 and 107,
     resp., before incubation.
ST
     leuco dye photooxidant photoimaging; lithog plate leuco dye photooxidant;
     photoresist leuco dye photooxidant
ΙT
     Photoimaging compositions and processes
        (containing photooxidant-leuco dye combination for dye images)
ΙT
     Lithographic plates
        (photopolymeric composition for fabrication of, containing leuco dye
and
        photooxidant for improved printout densities)
ΙT
     Resists
        (photo-, photooxidant-leuco dye combination for)
ΙT
     53710-66-0
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoimaging composition containing leuco dye and photooxidant and)
                88977-76-8
TΤ
     5033-19-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoimaging composition containing leuco dyes and)
TΤ
     1047-16-1
                 9003-53-6
                            63149-07-5
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoimaging composition containing photopolymer system and leuco
dye and
        photooxidant and)
     128-37-0, properties
ΙT
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (photoimaging composition containing photopolymer system and leuco
dye and
        photooxidant and)
     101-61-1 60813-12-9
                         88977-77-9
ΤТ
                                        88987-11-5
                                                     88987-12-6
     88997-60-8
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoimaging composition containing photopolymer system and
photooxidant and)
     19361-97-8P
                   19361-98-9P
                                 82649-28-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and photoimaging applications of, in combination with
leuco
        dyes)
     121-44-8, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydroxyphthalimide and benzenesulfonyl chloride)
```

```
524-38-9
ΙT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (reaction of, with triethylamine and benzenesulfonyl chloride)
    7797-81-1
ΙT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
      (reaction of, with triethylamine and chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride)
    98-09-9 98-60-2
ΙT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (reaction of, with triethylamine and hydroxyphthalimide)
    ANSWER 4 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L7
AN
   1979:213249 CAPLUS
   90:213249
DN
OREF 90:33807a,33810a
   Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    Presensitized printing plate having a print-out image
ΤI
   Rauner, Frederick J.; Cunningham, Michael P.; Van Hanehem, Richard C.
ΙN
PA
    Eastman Kodak Co., USA
SO
   U.S., 14 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
   English
LA
    G03C001-68
INCL 096091000N
    74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
                       ----
                                                            19770210
                       A 19790213 US 1977-767273
A1 19800422 CA 1977-278059
  US 4139390
CA 1075954
                      A
                                                              19770510
PRAI US 1977-767273
                             19770210
                       А
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
              IC
US 4139390
                     G03C001-68
               INCL 096091000N
                IPCI G03C0001-68 [ICM]
                IPCR G03F0007-09 [I,C*]; G03F0007-105 [I,A]
                NCL 430/285.100; 430/167.000; 430/196.000; 430/197.000;
                      430/302.000; 430/919.000; 522/026.000; 522/027.000;
                      522/108.000
                ECLA G03F007/105
CA 1075954
               IPCI G03C0001-68 [ICM]
                IPCR G03F0007-09 [I,C*]; G03F0007-105 [I,A]
    Presensitized lithog. plates providing a print-out image, which may be
AB
    removed upon development, contain a photocrosslinkable unsatd. polymer,
    essentially colorless leuco dye, and an organic azide sensitizer. The
azide
    sensitizes the leuco dye print-out without decreasing the speed by more
    than 1 step. Thus, to a 10 mL portion of a solution containing
    1,4-bis(\beta-hydroxyethoxy)cyclohexane-diethyl p-phenylenediacrylate
    polyester 40.0, 2-benzoylmethylene-1-methylnaphtho[1,2-d]thiazoline 3.2,
    benzoic acid 1.6, 2,6-di-tert-butyl-p-cresol 0.8 g, and PhCl 1.0 L was
    added cinnamoyl azide 5 and leuco crystal violet 5 mg. The resulting
```

```
solution was coated on anodized Al at 100 rpm until dry and exposed to a
C
     arc UV source in a vacuum printing frame for 2 min to give an image with
     very good print-out intensity and 6 steps vs. very good print-out
     intensity and 2 steps for a control containing anthraquinone-2-sulfonyl
azide
     and faint print-out intensity and 6 steps for an azide-free control.
    lithog plate printout image; azide sensitizer lithog plate printout;
leuco
     dye sensitizer lithog plate printout
ΙT
    Rosin
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (hydrogenated, developer compns. containing, for presensitized lithog.
        plates containing azide sensitizers and leuco dyes for print-out
images)
ΙT
    Azides
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (presensitized lithog. plates containing leuco dye and, for print-out
        images)
ΙT
    Dyes
        (leuco, presensitized lithog, plates containing azide sensitizer and,
for
       print-out images)
TΤ
    Lithographic plates
        (presensitized, containing azide sensitizer and leuco dye for
print-out
        image)
ΤТ
     56-81-5, uses and miscellaneous 96-48-0
                                                 102-71-6, uses and
     miscellaneous
                   127-25-3
                              7664-38-2, uses and miscellaneous 37208-27-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (developer compns. containing, for presensitized lithog. plates
containing
        azide sensitizers and leuco dyes for print-out images)
ΤТ
     603-48-5
                4482-70-6 4865-00-3 60813-12-9
                                                   60813-14-1
     68582-45-6
                  70332-05-7
                              70421-86-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (presensitized lithog, plates containing azide sensitizers and, for
       print-out images)
ΙT
     65-85-0, uses and miscellaneous 128-37-0, uses and miscellaneous
     1042-84-8
                 32630-58-3
                             57086-31-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (presensitized lithog. plates containing azide sensitizers, leuco
dyes,
        and, for print-out images)
     2158-14-7 26829-64-1 63210-42-4
                                           63210-43-5
ΙT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (presensitized lithog. plates containing leuco dyes and, for print-out
        images)
     ANSWER 5 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L7
     1977:414260 CAPLUS
ΑN
     87:14260
DN
OREF 87:2181a,2184a
ED
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    Photothermographic element, composition and process for producing a color
```

```
image from leuco dye
    McGuckin, Hugh G.
ΙN
PA Eastman Kodak Co., USA
SO U.S., 18 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
IC G03C005-54
INCL 096029000D
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 2
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
    _____
                     ____
                                        _____
    US 4022617
CA 1039550
                      A
                            19770510 US 1976-650099
                                                            19760119
                      A1
                            19781003
                                       CA 1974-213077
                                                            19741105
PRAI US 1974-491713
                      A2 19740725
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
US 4022617
              IC
                     G03C005-54
               INCL 096029000D
               IPCI G03C0005-54 [ICM]; G03C0007-00 [ICS]; G03C0001-40
                      [ICS]; G03C0001-02 [ICS]
               IPCR G03C0001-498 [I,C*]; G03C0001-498 [I,A]
               NCL
                     430/203.000; 430/351.000; 430/542.000; 430/617.000
               ECLA G03C001/498E1A
CA 1039550
               IPCI G03C0001-00 [ICM]; G03C0003-00 [ICS]; G03C0005-54
[ICS]
               IPCR G03C0001-498 [I,C*]; G03C0001-498 [I,A]
    A photothermog. composition for producing dye images is composed of a Ag
halide
    in association with an oxidation-reduction image-forming composition
consisting of a Ag
    salt oxidizing agent, an organic reducing agent, a polymeric binder, and
а
    leuco dye which is oxidizable to form a dye image. Thus, a photothermog.
    layer consisting of a Ag(Br,I)-Ag stearate dispersion containing Ag 80,
    2,6-dichloro-4-benzenesulfonamidophenol 47, N-hydroxy-1,8-naphthalimide
    0.3, stearic acid 10, poly(vinyl butyral) binder 20, and Li stearate 3
    mg/929 cm2 of support was coated with a 0.5% solution of malachite green,
    dried, imagewise exposed for 2s with a 60-W W lamp at 15 in., and heated
    on a metal block at 100^{\circ} for 5s to give a high contrast dye image
    in the exposed areas. Upon removal of the photothermog. layer by
rinsing,
    a dye image was revealed in the polyethylene layer on the paper support.
ST
    color photothermog leuco dye
ΙT
    Vinyl acetal polymers
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (butyrals, binders, for photothermog. copying composition)
ΙT
    Photothermography
       (color, photosensitive compns. containing oxidizable leuco dyes for)
    112-85-6 4485-12-5
TT
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photothermog. copying compns. containing leuco dye and, for dye
image
```

```
formation)
    57-11-4, uses and miscellaneous 824-69-1 2489-05-6 2966-50-9
ΤТ
    3507-99-1 51767-45-4 58689-51-3
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photothermog. copying compns. containing leuco dye and, for dye
image
       formation)
ΙT
   7797-81-1
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photothermog. copying compns. containing leuco dye and, for dye image
       formation)
    548-62-9 569-64-2 603-48-5 4865-00-3 15008-36-3 60813-12-9
ΙT
    60813-14-1 63084-94-6 63286-63-5
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photothermog. copying compns. containing, for dye image formation)
L7
    ANSWER 6 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΑN
   1976:569693 CAPLUS
DN
    85:169693
OREF 85:27053a,27056a
   Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TΙ
    Photothermographic formation of color images
IN McGuckin, Hugh G.
   Eastman Kodak Co., USA
PΑ
SO Fr. Demande, 31 pp.
    CODEN: FRXXBL
DT Patent
   French
LA
TC
   G03C001-02
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
CC
FAN.CNT 2
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
    _____
                      ____
                                        _____
                     A1 19760220 FR 1975-23236
РΤ
    FR 2280104
                                                             19750725
    FR 2280104
                      B1 19771209
    CA 1039550
                      A1 19781003 CA 1974-213077
                                                              19741105
PRAI US 1974-491713
                            19740725
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
              IC
FR 2280104
                     G03C001-02
               IPCI G03C0001-02 [ICM]
               IPCR G03C0001-498 [I,C*]; G03C0001-498 [I,A]
              IPCI G03C0001-00 [ICM]; G03C0003-00 [ICS]; G03C0005-54
CA 1039550
[ICS]
               IPCR G03C0001-498 [I,C*]; G03C0001-498 [I,A]
    Triphenylmethane dye derivs. are the leuco dyes used in photothermog.
    compns. containing a Ag salt oxidant and a reductant, and which upon
oxidation
    form the color image. Thus, an alc. solution (5/10,000 \text{ by volume}) of
malachite
    green was coated on a photothermog. layer (on a resin-sized paper
support)
    containing Ag stearate, Ag(Br,I),
2,6-dichloro-4-benzenesulfonamidophenol,
```

```
N-hydroxy-1,8-naphthalimide, stearic acid, Li stearate, and poly(vinyl
    butyral), imagewise exposed using a W lamp, heated at 100° for 5
     sec to develop the color image, and rinsed with alc. to remove the
    photothermog. layer and give a color image in the resin layer
     (polyethylene containing TiO2) on the paper support.
ST
    photothermog triphenylmethane dye colorant
    Photothermography
       (triphenylmethane leuco dye derivs. as color former in, image
formation
        in paper support resin sizing layer by)
     548-62-9 569-64-2 603-48-5 4865-00-3 6310-57-2 15008-36-3
ΙT
     60813-12-9 60813-13-0 60813-14-1
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (color former, in photothermog. image forming assembly)
ΙT
     13463-67-7, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (polyethylene sizing layer containing, photothermog. image formation
in)
ΙT
     9002-88-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (sizing layer of, containing titanium dioxide, for photothermog. image
        formation)
=> D HIS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
            1 S US20070191520/PN
L1
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
     0 S ----STN ONLINE AND
L2
RESULTS----
L3
            3 S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
L4
            50 S L3
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
L5
             1 S 60813-12-9
             1 S 219631-61-5
1.6
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
            6 S L5
L7
             2 S L6
1.8
=> S L4 NOT L7 NOT L8
           43 L4 NOT L7 NOT L8
L9
=> S L9 AND FREE
      1427385 FREE
            4 L9 AND FREE
=> D ALL 1-4
```

```
L10 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1966:73482 CAPLUS
DN
     64:73482
OREF 64:13746q-h,13747a
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
    Voltammetric oxidation of triphenylmethane dyes at platinum in liquid
     sulfur dioxide
    Hall, D. A.; Sakuma, M.; Elving, P. J.
ΑIJ
CS
    Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor
SO
    Electrochimica Acta (1966), 11(3), 337-50
    CODEN: ELCAAV; ISSN: 0013-4686
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
     15 (Electrochemistry)
     The electrochem. oxidation-reduction behavior at the Pt electrode in
liquid SO2
     of 4 triphenylmethane dyes (Crystal Violet, Ethyl Violet, malachite
green,
     and Brilliant Green), the leuco form of one (leuco Crystal Violet), a
     possible oxidation product (N,N,N',N'-tetramethylbenzidine), and K salts
of
     the anions present in the dyes (chloride and bisulfate) was studied with
     voltammographic (polarographic) and cyclic voltammetric techniques. The
     oxidation of the dyes in liquid SO2 is quite different from that
observed in
    acidic aqueous solution Voltammography revealed no cathodic waves
before solution
    discharge at -0.2 to -0.4 v. All the compds. give well-defined anodic
    waves. Each dye gives one anodic wave corresponding to oxidation of the
     cation or carbonium ion produced on dissociation and 1 or 2 waves
     corresponding to oxidation of its anion. The cyclic voltammetric
     are much more complex. Each of the dyes shows a 1-electron
oxidation-reduction
     wave, which is probably due to oxidation of the carbonium ion to a
     free radical via attack on a lone electron pair on one N, followed
    by reduction of the free radical.
ΙT
    Oxidation
        (electrochem. or electrolytic, of triphenylmethane dyes, in liquid
SO2)
ΙT
     Dyes
        (triphenylmethane, electrolytic oxidation-reduction of, in liquid SO2)
     2390-59-2
ΙT
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
     4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 3, leuco form
IΤ
        (electrolytic oxidation-reduction of)
ΤT
     366-29-0, Benzidine, N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-
                                                  603-48-5, Aniline,
     4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-dimethyl-
        (oxidation-reduction (electrolytic) of)
ΙT
     548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3
                                   569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4
     C.I. Basic Green 1 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
        (oxidation-reduction (electrolytic) of, in liquid SO2)
```

```
L10 ANSWER 2 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN 1964:437719 CAPLUS
   61:37719
DN
OREF 61:6570b-c
ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
TI Photographic colored print-out films
PA Horizons Inc.
SO 9 pp.
DT Patent
LA Unavailable
IC
   G03C
CC 11 (Radiation Chemistry and Photochemistry)
FAN.CNT 1
                     KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                                             DATE
                      ____
                                        _____
    GB 959033
                            19640527 GB 1960-30737
                                                            19600906
    DE 1201175
                                       DF.
PRAI US
                             19590922
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
               IC
GB 959033
                     G03C
               IPCI G03C
               IPCR G03C0001-675 [I,C*]; G03C0001-675 [I,A]
AΒ
   Coatings containing a resinous binder having O and H in the mol. such as
а
    cellulose ester, polyethylene glycol, an acrylic, poly(vinyl alc.), or
    poly(vinyl acetate) (I); an organic halogen compound such as CBr4, that
will
    yield a free radical on exposure to ultraviolet light; and an
    acid-base indicator material, such as Ethyl Violet, Congo red, and Orange
    IV, are useful in photocopying, recording, and amateur photography.
    a typical coating contains a mixture of 10 cc. of 10% by weight of I in
a mixture
    of Me2CO 40, toluene 20, and MeOH 40 parts; 2 cc. of 2% by weight
dispersion
    of Congo red in Me2CO; and 5 cc. of 25% by volume solution of CBr4 in
Me2CO.
    This is coated onto a film of heat stabilized transparent poly(vinyl
    chloride). After drying, the film is exposed to a 300-w. high-pressure
Hq
    lamp at a distance of 10 in. for 3 sec. The exposed areas develop a deep
    blue-grey color while the unexposed areas remain a light red.
ΙT
    Indicators (for titration)
       (acid-base, reactions with CBr4 in photographic color print-out films)
ΙT
    Photoduplication
    Photography, color
       (print-out, with acid-base indicator and organic halogen compound)
ΙT
    2390-59-2
       (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
    554-73-4, C.I. Acid Orange 5 573-58-0, C.I. Direct Red 28
ΤT
    4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
       (in photographic color print-out films)
```

```
L10 ANSWER 3 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΑN
    1964:68691 CAPLUS
     60:68691
DN
OREF 60:12138q-h
ED
    Entered STN:
                  22 Apr 2001
ΤI
    Radical ion intermediates in the electroreduction of triphenylmethane
dyes
    Miller, Terry; Lamb, Barbara; Adams, Ralph N.
ΑU
CS
    Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence
    Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry (1959-1966) (1963), 6(4), 326-7
SO
    CODEN: JEACAX; ISSN: 0368-1874
DT
    Journal
LA
    Unavailable
CC
    46 (Dyes)
AB
    Existence of radical intermediates in the reduction of several
     triphenylmethane dyes was proved by their electron paramagnetic resonance
     spectra. Under equivalent conditions, however, the expected spectra
from the
     reduction of similar triphenylmethane dyes were not found. Certain
solvation
     effects concerning the reduction of the dyes were also substantiated.
ΙT
    Free radical
        (formation of, in electroredn. of triphenylmethane dyes)
ΙT
     Spectra, visible and ultraviolet
        (of ditriazinylstilbenedisulfonic acid)
ΙT
    Magnetic resonance absorption
        (of triarylmethane dyes, radicals in)
ΙT
    Dyes
        (triphenylmethane, electroredn. of, radical ion intermediates in)
TΤ
    Alphazurine G
        (electro reduction of, radical ion intermediates in)
     2390-59-2
                6654-50-8
IT
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΙT
     75-01-4, Ethylene, chloro-
        (polymerization of, with F compds. by \gamma-rays)
     632-99-5, C.I. Basic Violet 14
                                      633-03-4, C.I. Basic Green 1
ΤT
3521-06-0,
     C.I. Basic Blue 1 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
        (reduction (electro-) of, radical ion intermediates in)
ΙT
     569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4
        (reduction of, electro, radical ion intermediates in)
     548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3
ΤT
        (reduction of, electro-, radical ion intermediates in)
L10 ANSWER 4 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1956:30178 CAPLUS
ΑN
     50:30178
DN
OREF 50:6057d-i,6058a
ED
     Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
    Leuco triarylmethane derivatives
    Balon, Walter J.; Stallmann, Otto
ΙN
PA
    E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
DT
    Patent
LA
    Unavailable
CC
     25 (Dyes and Textiles Chemistry)
```

FAN.CNT 1

CLASS

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

US 2726252 IPCR C09B0011-00 [I,C*]; C09B0011-14 [I,A]

AB Leuco tris(p-aminophenyl)methanes, wherein the 3 amino groups are all of tertiary nature, can be prepared essentially free from the corresponding colored triarylmethane dye from the appropriate benzaldehyde

NCL 552/109.000; 101/DIG.029; 552/111.000; 552/114.000

and 2 mole equivs. of a suitable dialkylaniline when the condensation is carried out in the presence of urea, nitro-urea, biuret, or biurea and the

further presence of a strong, nonoxidizing acid. p-Et2NC6H4CHO (I) 106.5,

urea 54, PhNEt2 197, and iso-PrOH 400, treated slowly at $25-8^{\circ}$ with 93% H2SO4 139, the mixture refluxed 24 hrs. with stirring, diluted with cold

H2O 200, and cooled to $25-30^\circ$, the mixture treated slowly at $25-30^\circ$ with 30% aqueous NaOH 271 and then with NaHSO4 35 in H2O 175, decolorized with 30% aqueous NaOH 20, treated with a 50% choline solution 6 in

MeOH and a 31.6% solution (II) 9.5 in EtOH of the reaction product from epichlorohydrin, NH4OH, and NaOH, the mixture steam distilled, and the oily

 $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) +\left(1\right) +\left($

gave leuco ethyl violet (III) 274 parts. Crude III 100 dissolved in boiling EtOH 900 containing a 50% choline solution 5 in MeOH, filtered, and

cooled slowly to 15°, the precipitate filtered, and the residue washed with EtOH 80 parts containing the choline solution 5-6 drops and dried at 50° gave pure III 72.1 parts, m. 95-6°. The combined alc.

filtrate from the above purification diluted with ${\rm H2O}\ 250$ parts and cooled

to 15° gave an addnl. 4.6 parts. The crude III can also be purified by heating with EtOH 2 parts to the b.p., filtering, and cooling with stirring to 30°. When the same condensation was carried out under N the yield of III was 83%; without urea the yield of III was only 8.7%. The III, when stabilized with choline and microcryst. wax showed excellent stability to photooxidation. III prepared in the usual manner

but stabilized with [PhCH2NMe3]OH (IV) and then recrystd. from EtOH 1100 parts

containing 36% IV 1 part gave colorless cubic crystals, m. 96-6.5°. I 18, urea 6.4, o-MeC6H4NEt(CH2CH2OH) 34, iso-PrOH 95, and 96% H2SO4 10.9 parts condensed in the usual manner and stabilized with IV gave similarly a stable leuco dye. A 1% solution in EtOH showed a pH of 8.6 at 25°. Oxidation with chloranil in dioxane gave a dye of bluish violet shade. PhNMe(CH2CH2CN) 42, I 22, urea 7.5, iso-PrOH 60, and 93% H2SO4 13.3 parts gave similarly an oily viscous leuto dye 67 parts which dissolved readily in dilute mineral acids to give pale-yellow clear solns. I 44.3, urea 18,

```
PhNEt(CH2Ph) 108, 96% H2SO4 40.8, and iso-PrOH 160 stirred 20 hrs. at
     83-4^{\circ}, diluted with iso-PrOH 80 and H2O 90, cooled to 45^{\circ},
     neutralized with 30% aqueous NaOH 110, treated with 36% aqueous IV 2.5,
and cooled
     with stirring to room temperature, the viscous oily layer extracted with
hot
     (70°) H2O 500 containing IV 2, and dissolved in C6H6 280 parts, and the
     solution dried and evaporated under N gave
{p-[Et(PhCH2)N]C6H4}2CHC6H4NEt2-p 140
     parts. A similar run with PhNHCONH2 75 parts instead of urea gave 68.8%
     leuco dye. The leuco compds. are useful as colorless hectographic dyes
or
     for impact printing.
ΤT
     Ink
        (hectograph, triarylmethane dyes for)
ΤТ
     Dyes
        (triarylmethane leuco forms)
ΤТ
     Ethanol, 2,2'-[(p-diethylaminobenzylidene)bis[(2-methyl-p-
       phenylone) (ethylimino) ] ]di-
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
ΙT
     443-44-7
                445-21-6
                           7589-30-2
        (Derived from data in the 5th Collective Formula Index (1947-1956))
     4865-00-3P, Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl-
ΙT
     859301-51-2P, Propionitrile, 3,3'-[(p-diethylaminobenzylidene)bis[p-
     phenylene(methylimino)]]di-
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
ΙT
     74-82-8, Methane
        (triaryl derivs., as leuco dyes)
=> D ALL 1-4
L10 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     1966:73482 CAPLUS
     64:73482
OREF 64:13746q-h,13747a
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
    Voltammetric oxidation of triphenylmethane dyes at platinum in liquid
     sulfur dioxide
ΑU
    Hall, D. A.; Sakuma, M.; Elving, P. J.
    Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor
CS
     Electrochimica Acta (1966), 11(3), 337-50
SO
     CODEN: ELCAAV; ISSN: 0013-4686
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
CC
     15 (Electrochemistry)
     The electrochem. oxidation-reduction behavior at the Pt electrode in
liquid SO2
     of 4 triphenylmethane dyes (Crystal Violet, Ethyl Violet, malachite
green,
     and Brilliant Green), the leuco form of one (leuco Crystal Violet), a
     possible oxidation product (N,N,N',N'-tetramethylbenzidine), and K salts
of
     the anions present in the dyes (chloride and bisulfate) was studied with
```

```
voltammographic (polarographic) and cyclic voltammetric techniques. The
     oxidation of the dyes in liquid SO2 is quite different from that
observed in
    acidic aqueous solution Voltammography revealed no cathodic waves
before solution
    discharge at -0.2 to -0.4 v. All the compds. give well-defined anodic
    waves. Each dye gives one anodic wave corresponding to oxidation of the
organic
    cation or carbonium ion produced on dissociation and 1 or 2 waves
    corresponding to oxidation of its anion. The cyclic voltammetric
patterns
    are much more complex. Each of the dyes shows a 1-electron
oxidation-reduction
    wave, which is probably due to oxidation of the carbonium ion to a
    free radical via attack on a lone electron pair on one N, followed
    by reduction of the free radical.
ΙT
    Oxidation
      (electrochem. or electrolytic, of triphenylmethane dyes, in liquid
SO2)
ΙΤ
       (triphenylmethane, electrolytic oxidation-reduction of, in liquid SO2)
ΙT
    2390-59-2
       (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
    4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 3, leuco form
ΙT
       (electrolytic oxidation-reduction of)
ΙT
    366-29-0, Benzidine, N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl- 603-48-5, Aniline,
     4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-dimethyl-
       (oxidation-reduction (electrolytic) of)
    548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3 569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4 633-03-4,
ΙT
    C.I. Basic Green 1 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
       (oxidation-reduction (electrolytic) of, in liquid SO2)
L10 ANSWER 2 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1964:437719 CAPLUS
DN
   61:37719
OREF 61:6570b-c
ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
TI Photographic colored print-out films
PA Horizons Inc.
SO 9 pp.
DT Patent
LA Unavailable
T.C.
CC
   11 (Radiation Chemistry and Photochemistry)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
    _____
                       ____
                              _____
                                         ______
                              19640527 GB 1960-30737
    GB 959033
                                                                19600906
    DE 1201175
                                          DE
PRAI US
                              19590922
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
GB 959033 IC G03C
               IPCI G03C
```

```
IPCR
                       G03C0001-675 [I,C*]; G03C0001-675 [I,A]
AΒ
    Coatings containing a resinous binder having O and H in the mol. such as
     cellulose ester, polyethylene glycol, an acrylic, poly(vinyl alc.), or
    poly(vinyl acetate) (I); an organic halogen compound such as CBr4, that
will
    yield a free radical on exposure to ultraviolet light; and an
     acid-base indicator material, such as Ethyl Violet, Congo red, and Orange
     IV, are useful in photocopying, recording, and amateur photography.
E.g.,
     a typical coating contains a mixture of 10 cc. of 10% by weight of I in
a mixture
     of Me2CO 40, toluene 20, and MeOH 40 parts; 2 cc. of 2% by weight
dispersion
     of Congo red in Me2CO; and 5 cc. of 25% by volume solution of CBr4 in
Me2CO.
     This is coated onto a film of heat stabilized transparent poly(vinyl
     chloride). After drying, the film is exposed to a 300-w. high-pressure
Hq
     lamp at a distance of 10 in. for 3 sec. The exposed areas develop a deep
     blue-grey color while the unexposed areas remain a light red.
ΙT
     Indicators (for titration)
        (acid-base, reactions with CBr4 in photographic color print-out films)
TΤ
    Photoduplication
     Photography, color
        (print-out, with acid-base indicator and organic halogen compound)
ΙT
     2390-59-2
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
     554-73-4, C.I. Acid Orange 5 573-58-0, C.I. Direct Red 28
IΤ
     4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
        (in photographic color print-out films)
L10 ANSWER 3 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1964:68691 CAPLUS
    60:68691
DN
OREF 60:12138q-h
     Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
     Radical ion intermediates in the electroreduction of triphenylmethane
dyes
ΑU
    Miller, Terry; Lamb, Barbara; Adams, Ralph N.
CS
    Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence
    Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry (1959-1966) (1963), 6(4), 326-7
SO
    CODEN: JEACAX; ISSN: 0368-1874
DT
    Journal
    Unavailable
LA
CC
     46 (Dyes)
AB
     Existence of radical intermediates in the reduction of several
     triphenylmethane dyes was proved by their electron paramagnetic resonance
     spectra. Under equivalent conditions, however, the expected spectra
from the
     reduction of similar triphenylmethane dyes were not found. Certain
solvation
     effects concerning the reduction of the dyes were also substantiated.
     Free radical
ΙT
        (formation of, in electroredn. of triphenylmethane dyes)
```

```
Spectra, visible and ultraviolet
ΙΤ
       (of ditriazinylstilbenedisulfonic acid)
    Magnetic resonance absorption
ΙT
       (of triarylmethane dyes, radicals in)
ΙT
       (triphenylmethane, electroredn. of, radical ion intermediates in)
ΙT
    Alphazurine G
       (electro reduction of, radical ion intermediates in)
ΙT
    2390-59-2 6654-50-8
       (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΙT
    75-01-4, Ethylene, chloro-
       (polymerization of, with F compds. by \gamma-rays)
    632-99-5, C.I. Basic Violet 14 633-03-4, C.I. Basic Green 1
ΤТ
3521-06-0,
    C.I. Basic Blue 1 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
       (reduction (electro-) of, radical ion intermediates in)
    569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4
ΤТ
       (reduction of, electro, radical ion intermediates in)
ΙT
    548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3
       (reduction of, electro-, radical ion intermediates in)
L10 ANSWER 4 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1956:30178 CAPLUS
AN
    50:30178
DN
OREF 50:6057d-i,6058a
ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
TΙ
  Leuco triarylmethane derivatives
IN Balon, Walter J.; Stallmann, Otto
PA E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
DT Patent
LA Unavailable
CC
   25 (Dyes and Textiles Chemistry)
FAN.CNT 1
    FALENI NO. KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                      19551206 US 1954-452218
CLASS
PATENT NO.
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               IPCR C09B0011-00 [I,C*]; C09B0011-14 [I,A]
                NCL 552/109.000; 101/DIG.029; 552/111.000; 552/114.000
    Leuco tris(p-aminophenyl)methanes, wherein the 3 amino groups are all of
    tertiary nature, can be prepared essentially free from the
    corresponding colored triarylmethane dye from the appropriate
benzaldehyde
    and 2 mole equivs. of a suitable dialkylaniline when the condensation is
    carried out in the presence of urea, nitro-urea, biuret, or biurea and
the
    further presence of a strong, nonoxidizing acid. p-Et2NC6H4CHO (I)
    urea 54, PhNEt2 197, and iso-PrOH 400, treated slowly at 25-8° with
    93% H2SO4 139, the mixture refluxed 24 hrs. with stirring, diluted with
cold
    \rm H2O~200, and cooled to 25-30^{\circ}, the mixture treated slowly at
    25-30° with 30% aqueous NaOH 271 and then with NaHSO4 35 in H2O 175,
```

```
decolorized with 30% aqueous NaOH 20, treated with a 50% choline
solution 6 in
     MeOH and a 31.6% solution (II) 9.5 in EtOH of the reaction product from
     epichlorohydrin, NH4OH, and NaOH, the mixture steam distilled, and the
     upper layer of the distillation residue separated and allowed to stand
at room temperature
     gave leuco ethyl violet (III) 274 parts. Crude III 100 dissolved in
     boiling EtOH 900 containing a 50% choline solution 5 in MeOH, filtered,
and
     cooled slowly to 15\,^{\circ}, the precipitate filtered, and the residue washed
    with EtOH 80 parts containing the choline solution 5-6 drops and dried at
     50° gave pure III 72.1 parts, m. 95-6°. The combined alc.
     filtrate from the above purification diluted with H2O 250 parts and
cooled
     to 15° gave an addnl. 4.6 parts. The crude III can also be
     purified by heating with EtOH 2 parts to the b.p., filtering, and cooling
     with stirring to 30°. When the same condensation was carried out
     under N the yield of III was 83%; without urea the yield of III was only
     8.7%. The III, when stabilized with choline and microcryst. wax showed
     excellent stability to photooxidation. III prepared in the usual manner
but.
     stabilized with [PhCH2NMe3]OH (IV) and then recrystd. from EtOH 1100
parts
     containing 36% IV 1 part gave colorless cubic crystals, m. 96-6.5°. I
     18, urea 6.4, o-MeC6H4NEt(CH2CH2OH) 34, iso-PrOH 95, and 96% H2SO4 10.9
    parts condensed in the usual manner and stabilized with IV gave similarly
     a stable leuco dye. A 1% solution in EtOH showed a pH of 8.6 at 25^{\circ}.
    Oxidation with chloranil in dioxane gave a dye of bluish violet shade.
    PhNMe(CH2CH2CN) 42, I 22, urea 7.5, iso-PrOH 60, and 93% H2SO4 13.3 parts
    gave similarly an oily viscous leuto dye 67 parts which dissolved readily
     in dilute mineral acids to give pale-yellow clear solns. I 44.3, urea 18,
     PhNEt(CH2Ph) 108, 96% H2SO4 40.8, and iso-PrOH 160 stirred 20 hrs. at
     83-4°, diluted with iso-PrOH 80 and H2O 90, cooled to 45°,
     neutralized with 30% aqueous NaOH 110, treated with 36% aqueous IV 2.5,
    with stirring to room temperature, the viscous oily layer extracted with
hot
     (70°) H2O 500 containing IV 2, and dissolved in C6H6 280 parts, and the
     solution dried and evaporated under N gave
{p-[Et(PhCH2)N]C6H4}2CHC6H4NEt2-p 140
     parts. A similar run with PhNHCONH2 75 parts instead of urea gave 68.8%
     leuco dye. The leuco compds. are useful as colorless hectographic dyes
or
     for impact printing.
ΤT
     Ink
        (hectograph, triarylmethane dyes for)
ΙΤ
        (triarylmethane leuco forms)
ΙT
     Ethanol, 2,2'-[(p-diethylaminobenzylidene)bis[(2-methyl-p-
        phenylone) (ethylimino)]]di-
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
     443-44-7
                445-21-6
                           7589-30-2
ΙT
        (Derived from data in the 5th Collective Formula Index (1947-1956))
ΙT
     4865-00-3P, Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl-
```

```
859301-51-2P, Propionitrile, 3,3'-[(p-diethylaminobenzylidene)bis[p-
    phenylene(methylimino)]]di-
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
       (preparation of)
    74-82-8, Methane
ΙT
       (triaryl derivs., as leuco dyes)
=> D HIS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L1
             1 S US20070191520/PN
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L2
           0 S ----STN ONLINE AND
RESULTS----
            3 S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
L3
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
L4
            50 S L3
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
             1 S 60813-12-9
L5
             1 S 219631-61-5
L6
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
            6 S L5
L7
             2 S L6
L8
            43 S L4 NOT L7 NOT L8
L9
L10
             4 S L9 AND FREE
=> S L4 AND CATIONIC
       148469 CATIONIC
L11
            3 L4 AND CATIONIC
=> D ALL 1-3
L11 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1966:407728 CAPLUS
AN
   65:7728
DN
OREF 65:1423f-h
ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
    Association of adsorbed aromatic solutes
   Giles, C. H.; Easton, I. A.; McKay, R. B.; Patel, C. C.; Shah, N. B.;
ΑU
    Smith, D.
CS
    Univ. Strathclyde, Glasgow, UK
    Transactions of the Faraday Society (1966), 62(7), 1963-75
    CODEN: TFSOA4; ISSN: 0014-7672
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    4 (Surface Chemistry and Colloids)
AΒ
    Adsorption of a number of mono-ionic aromatic solutes, mainly dyes (both
    anionic and cationic) on a variety of finely divided solids,
```

```
e.g., specific samples of alumina, silica, titania, graphite, etc., was
     measured from isotherms determined at room temperature By comparing the
    with the specific surfaces of the solids determined by other methods
     the solutes are clearly adsorbed to a far greater extent than necessary
     cover the surface as a monolayer of monodisperse aromatic ions. The
     factor by which the adsorption exceeds the theoretical value for such a
    monolayer (termed the coverage factor (C.F.)) can be calculated for
different
     assumed orientations of the adsorbed aromatic ions; that based on flat
     orientation is statistically the most highly significant and reveals that
     the coverage factor rises with the cube of the ionic weight of the
aromatic
          Aggregation nos. for some of the dyes in aqueous (buffer)
     ion.
solutions are
     available and agree with the C.F. values for adsorption from the same
     resp. solutions. In all cases the solutes are adsorbed as aromatic ionic
     micelles in which the ions have face-to-face packing. The C.F. for each
     solute is considered a maximum value. In practice, any lower value down
to
     zero may be obtained if some or all of the surface of the solid has low
     reactivity by virtue of its history.
ΙT
    Molecular association
        (of adsorbed aromatic compds., monolayer coverage and)
ΤТ
    Adsorption
        (of organic compds. (aromatic) by solids, surface and)
IΤ
    Yeasts
        (organic compds. adsorbed on, mol. association of, monolayer coverage
and)
    Adsorbed substances
ΙT
        (organic compds., on solids, mol. association of, monolayer coverage
and)
     2390-59-2
                6408-78-2 10405-79-5
ΙT
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
     477-73-6, C.I. Basic Red 2
        (adsorbed on solid adsorbents, mol. Association of, monolayer
coverage and)
     2786-71-2, 2-Anthracenesulfonic acid,
     1-amino-4-anilino-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-
        (adsorbed on solid adsorbents, mol. association of monolaver coverage
and)
     60-09-3, C.I. Solvent Yellow 1 61-73-4, C.I. Basic Blue 9
ΙT
     2-Anthracenesulfonic acid, 9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo- 98-11-3,
                          121-57-3, Sulfanilic acid 1658-56-6, C.I. Acid
     Benzenesulfonic acid
             2390-60-5, C.I. Basic Blue 7 2402-42-8, Pseudocyanine chloride
     Red 88
     2580-56-5, C.I. Basic Blue 26
                                     2636-31-9, Ammonium,
     [m-[[4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]-o-tolyl]azo]phenyl]trimethyl, chloride
     7726-05-8, Benzenesulfonic acid, p-[[2-hydroxy-3-(phenylcarbamoyl)-1-
     naphthyl]azo]-
                    20766-49-8, Quinolinium,
     1-ethyl-2-[(1-ethyl-2(1H)-quinolylidene)methyl]-
        (adsorbed on solid adsorbents, mol. association of, monolayer
coverage and)
```

2636-31-9, Janus Red

```
(adsorbed on solids, mol. association of, monolayer coverage and)
     7440-69-9P, Bismuth
ΤТ
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (extraction of, from aqueous chlorides by amine solns. in
diethylbenzene)
     120-18-3, 2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid
        (mol. association of adsorbed, monolayer coverage and)
ΙT
     548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3 632-99-5, C.I. Basic Violet 14
     4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
        (mol. association of, adsorbed on solid adsorbents, monolayer
coverage and)
    471-34-1, Calcium carbonate 1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide
                                                               7631-86-9,
            7782-42-5, Graphite 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, TiO2
     Silica
        (organic compds. adsorbed on, mol. association of, monolayer coverage
and)
L11 ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     1966:37623 CAPLUS
DN
     64:37623
OREF 64:7031b-f
ED
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
TΙ
    Relation between substantia granulofilamentosa and crinoma. Effect of
    various cationic substances on the demonstration on basophil
     structures in reticulocytes
ΑU
    Wittekind, D.; Rentsch, G.
    Hoffmann-La Roche, Basel, Switz.
CS
SO
    Zeitschrift fuer Zellforschung und Mikroskopische Anatomie (1965), 68(2),
    217-54
    CODEN: ZZACAG; ISSN: 0044-3794
DT
    Journal
LA
    German
CC
    60 (Biochemical Methods)
AB
    This is the 1st of 3 studies on the relation between substantia
    granulofilamentosa and crinoma. Using the blood of
    phenylhydrazine-poisoned guinea pigs, 57 cationic dyes of
    various chemical structure and selected basic substances of nondye
character
    were tested for their suitability to precipitate the substantia
    granulofilamentosa. Attention is paid to the various types of ppts. in
     order to find out whether they show individual morphologic features. Of
     57 dyes, 36 (most of which are derivs. of heterocyclic anhracene) are
     suitable for the demonstration of the substantia, granulofilamentosa.
The
    group of dyes, which for the first time have been used successfully for
     the demonstration of reticulocytes, includes: methyl green, Toluidine
    Blue, pseudoisocyanine, neutral violet, and Amethyst Violet. After
     treatment with certain alkaloids in high concns. (especially quinine) a
     reticular basophil structure is precipitated It shows, however, not the
     and affinity for dyes as the ppts. obtained with suitable dyes.
According
     to their chemical structure, the majority of pos. dyes belongs to the
     heterocyclic anthracenes. The reasons for neg. results in the
     demonstration of reticulocytes are discussed. Quant. relations between
     dye concentration and number of reticulocytes are tested with equimolar
solns. of
```

```
Acridine Orange, 9-aminoacridine, Neutral Red, and quinine. The efficacy
     of these 4 substances decreases with decreasing concentration in the
order given
    above. If blood cells are treated with a concentrated solution (1:100)
of suitable
    dyes, certain dye-dependent peculiarities are observed in the
precipitated
    substantia granulofilamentosa, some of which are described in detail.
     Some pos. dyes (concentration 1:2000) cause the formation of vacuoles in
    reticulocytes, in direct relation to the formation of the crinoma. If
    used at this concentration most of the dyes are concentrated in
vacuoles. Pyronine is
     suitable only for the demonstration of substantia granulofilamentosa.
     Dyes that belong to the Gentian Violet group are not suitable for the
    precipitation of substantia granulofilamentosa in frog erythrocytes. For
    comparison, the same group of dyes was tested for its affinity to the
    Heinz bodies, which chemical are very different from the substantia
    granulofilamentosa. Heinz bodies are intensely stained with dyes
    belonging to the Gentian Violet group and by oxazine dyes. A rather
     intensive primary fluorescence is observed in Heinz bodies; if several
     fluorochromes are used, they show secondary fluorescence. The relation
     between the chemical structure of the dyes used in this study and their
     effect on reticulocytes is discussed. 121 references.
ΙT
    Dves
        (heterocyclic anthracene derivs., in detection of substantia
        granulofilamentosa in reticulocytes)
ΙT
    Reticulocytes
        (substantia granulofilamentosa, detection of, dyes in)
    Ammonium, [4-[(4,6-diamino-m-toly1)imino]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-
ΙT
       ylidene]dimethyl
        (in reticulocyte detection)
ΙT
     81-93-6 92-32-0
                       97-26-7
                                  531-55-5 531-57-7 989-38-8
                                                                   2390-59-2
                                       4712-70-3
     2869-83-2
                3562-38-7
                           3562-46-7
                                                    5409-37-0
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΙT
     61-73-4, C.I. Basic Blue 9 83-89-6, Acridine,
     6-chloro-9-[[4-(diethylamino)-1-methylbutyl]amino]-2-methoxy-
    Acridine, 9-amino- 92-26-2, Acridine, 3,6-diamino-2,7-dimethyl-
    92-31-9, C.I. Basic Blue 17 92-62-6, Acridine, 3,6-diamino-
    Quinine 477-73-6, C.I. Basic Red 2 531-55-5, 3H-Phenothiazine,
    7-(dimethylamino)-3-(methylimino)-, hydrochloride
                                                        548-62-9, C.I. Basic
              553-24-2, C.I. Basic Red 5 569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4
    Violet 3
    581-64-6, 3H-Phenothiazine, 7-amino-3-imino-, hydrochloride
                                                                  633-03-4.
    C.I. Basic Green 1 1787-57-1, 3H-Phenoxazine,
                                                       1837-57-6, Lactic
    7-(diethylamino)-3-imino-8-methyl-, hydrochloride
    acid, compound with 6,9-diamino-2-ethoxyacridine (1:1) 1934-16-3, C.I.
                   2150-48-3, Ammonium,
    Basic Blue 24
     [6-(diethylamino)-3H-xanthen-3-ylidene]diethyl, chloride
                                                               2381-85-3,
C.I.
                    2465-27-2, C.I. Basic Yellow 2
    Basic Blue 12
                                                     2465-29-4,
     3H-Xanthen-6-amine, N-methyl-3-(methylimino)-, hydrochloride
    C.I. Basic Green 5 4215-95-6, Acridine, 3,6-diamino-2,7,9-trimethyl-,
    hydrochloride 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
                                                          5153-57-1,
    Acridine, 3-amino-6-(dimethylamino)-2-methyl-
                                                  7682-83-9, Benzoic acid,
     o-[6-(ethylamino)-3-(ethylimino)-2,7-dimethyl-3H-xanthen-9-yl]-, ethyl
```

ester hydrochloride 8004-86-2, Hofmann's Violet

10390-24-6,

```
Phenazinium, 3-(diethylamino)-7-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-5-phenyl-
     16177-82-5, Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-5-phenyl- 20766-49-8, Quinolinium,
     1-ethyl-2-[(1-ethyl-2(1H)-quinolylidene)methyl]-
                                                        47646-52-6,
     Phenazinium, 3,7-bis(diethylamino)-5-phenyl- 65589-70-0, Acriflavine
     101015-54-7, Phenazine, 3-amino-7-(dimethylamino)-2-[p-
     (dimethylamino)anilino]-, hydrochloride
                                             106384-14-9, 3H-Phenothiazine,
     3-imino-7-(methylamino)-, hydrochloride
        (in reticulocyte detection)
     494-38-2, Acridine, 3,6-bis(dimethylamino)-
ΤТ
        (in reticulocyte detection.)
ΙT
     17817-77-5, Ammonium, [6-(dimethylamino)-3H-xanthen-3-ylidene]-dimethyl
        (in substantia granulofilamentosa detection)
L11 ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1965:6027 CAPLUS
ΑN
    62:6027
DN
OREF 62:1110c-d
ED
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
     Association of adsorbed aromatic ions
ΑU
     Easton, I. A.; Giles, C. H.; McKay, R. B.
CS
     Univ. Strathclyde, Glasgow, UK
SO
    Chemistry & Industry (London, United Kingdom) (1964), (45), 1863-4
    CODEN: CHINAG; ISSN: 0009-3068
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
     4 (Surface Chemistry and Colloids)
AΒ
    Adsorption on graphite, alumina, silica, titania, and CaCO3 by aromatic
     sulfonic acids and cationic and anionic dyes is related directly
     to mol. weight The amount taken up exceeded that for formation of a
unimol.
            The phenomenon is discussed.
    layer.
ΙT
    Ions
        (adsorption of, mol. weight and)
ΤТ
     Adsorbed substances
        (dyes and sulfonic acids, mol. association of, mol. weight in
relation to)
    Molecular weights
        (mol. association of adsorbed dyes and sulfonic acids in relation to)
ΙT
     Dyes
     Sulfonic acids
        (mol. association of adsorbed, mol. weight and)
ΤT
    Adsorption
        (of dyes and sulfonic acids, mol. weight in relation to)
     Ammonium, [m-[[4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]-o-tolyl]azo]phenyl]trimethyl
ΤТ
        (mol. association of adsorbed, mol. weight and)
     2636-31-9
ΤТ
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΙT
     471-34-1, Calcium carbonate
                                 1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide
                                                               7631-86-9,
                                  13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, TiO2
            7782-42-5, Graphite
        (adsorption by, of dyes and sulfonic acids, mol. weight in relation
to)
     61-73-4, C.I. Basic Blue 9 84-48-0, 2-Anthracenesulfonic acid,
ΙT
     9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-
                                98-11-3, Benzenesulfonic acid 120-18-3,
     2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid 121-57-3, Sulfanilic acid 477-73-6, C.I.
     Basic Red 2
                 1658-56-6, C.I. Acid Red 88
                                                2390-60-5, C.I. Basic Blue 7
```

10593612

```
2402-42-8, Pseudocyanine chloride 2580-56-5, C.I. Basic Blue 26
    2786-71-2, 2-Anthracenesulfonic acid,
    1-amino-4-anilino-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo- 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic
    Violet 4, leuco 95197-58-3, Aniline, (phenylazo) -
        (mol. association of adsorbed, mol. weight and)
    548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3 632-99-5, C.I. Basic Violet 14
ΙT
       (mol. association of, adsorbed, mol. weight and)
=> D HIS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L1
            1 S US20070191520/PN
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L2
          0 S -----STN ONLINE AND
RESULTS-----
            3 S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
L3
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
L4
            50 S L3
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
L5
             1 S 60813-12-9
L6
             1 S 219631-61-5
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
L7
            6 S L5
             2 S L6
L8
L9
            43 S L4 NOT L7 NOT L8
            4 S L9 AND FREE
L10
             3 S L4 AND CATIONIC
L11
=> S L4 NOT L11 NOT L7 NOT L8
           40 L4 NOT L11 NOT L7 NOT L8
=> S L12 NOT L10
L13
          36 L12 NOT L10
=> D ALL 1-36
L13 ANSWER 1 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN 2008:946452 CAPLUS
   149:225942
DN
   Entered STN: 08 Aug 2008
ED
ΤI
    Diaminotriarylmethane dyes for hot-melt inks
   Banning, Jeffrey H.
ΙN
PΑ
    Xerox Corporation, USA
SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 25pp.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT Patent
LA
   English
INCL 427256000; 106031290; 106031300
```

CC 41-8 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic Sensitizers)

Section cross-reference(s): 42

FAN.CNT 1

						KIN 					APP	LIC	CATI	ON :	NO.		D.	ATE	
ΡΙ	US 2 EP 1	20080 .9589 R:)1870)93 AT, IE, SK,	BE, IS, TR,	BG, IT, AL,	A1 A1 CH, LI, BA,	CY, LT, MK,	2008 2008 CZ, LU, RS	0820 DE, LV,	DK, MC,	EP EE MT	200 L, E)8-1 ES, NL,	508 FI, NO,	29 FR, PL,	GB, PT,	GR, RO,	0080 HR, SE,	130 HU, SI,
JP 2008189926 PRAI US 2007-702818					A 20080821 JP 2008-22353 2008020								201						
CLASS		.007-	- / U Z (310		A		2007	0200										
PATENT NO. CLASS					SS	PATE	NT E	FAMIL	Y CL	ASS]	FIC	ATI	ОИ	COD	ES				
IP				IPC:	I	427/256.000; 106/031.290; 106/031.300							0						
			IPC		[I,C	*];	C09B	[I,A 0011	-14	[I,	A];	: CC)9B0	011-	00.			0	
				FTE		2C05 2C05 2H18 4H05	6/E <i>I</i> 6/FI 6/FI 6/BI 9/BC	A04; D02; B29; B01; C03;	2C050 2H180 2H180 4H050 4J030	6/E <i>F</i> 6/B <i>F</i> 6/FE 6/BC	11; 10; 331; 201;	2C 2H 2H 4H	C056 H186 H186 H056	5/EA 5/DA 5/FB 5/BD	13; 14; 53; 01;	2C05 2H18 4H05 4J03	6/FB 6/BA 9/AB	05; 02; 12;	

- AB 4,4'-Diaminotriphenylmethane derivative salts with waxy counter ions are manufactured for use in phase-change inks. A typical dye was manufactured by
- 2,6-dimethylaniline with 2,6-dichlorobenzaldehyde, oxidation of the resulting

leuco version of the basic dye, reaction of a solution of the oxidized leuco $\$

- dye with NaOH, and reaction of the resulting carbinol with dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid.
- ST diaminotriarylmethane dye waxy counter ion manuf hot melt ink; diaminotetramethyldichloro triphenylmethylium dodecylbenzenesulfonate dye manuf hot melt ink
- IT Fatty acids, preparation
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM
 (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 (C40-48, Unicid 700, reaction products, with C-36 dimer
 acid-ethylenediamine copolymer, ink binder; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks)
- IT Fatty acids, preparation
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM
 (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 (dimer acids, C18, polymers, with ethylenediamine and fatty acids, ink

binder; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΙT Resin acids RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (esters, ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΙT Alcohols, uses Amides, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (fatty, ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΙT Inks (hot-melt; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΤТ Ionomers RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΙT Fatty acids, uses Paraffin waxes, uses Sulfonamides Tall oil rosin Waxes RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΙT Polyamides, uses RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks for jet printing) ΤT Urethanes RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks for jet printing) ΙT Hydrocarbon waxes, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (microcryst., ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΙT (triarylmethane; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks) ΤТ Amides, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (waxes, ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks for jet printing) ΙT 72812-39-6P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (control; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for

107-15-3DP, Ethylenediamine, polymers with C-36 dimer acid and fatty

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM

Page 47

IT acids hot-melt inks)

```
(Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt
inks)
ΙT
    166024-58-4P, Unilin X 1070 1042740-32-8P
                                                  1042978-85-7P
     1043906-38-2P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt
inks)
ΙT
    1042740-23-7P
                    1042740-31-7P
                                    1042978-84-6P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for hot-melt
inks)
ΙT
     191488-59-2
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (ink binder precursor; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter
        ions for hot-melt inks)
ΙT
     872210-52-1P, Abitol E; IPDI copolymer
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ink binder; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for
        hot-melt inks)
     9010-77-9, Acrylic acid-ethylene copolymer
                                                  24937-78-8. Ethylene-vinyl
TΤ
     acetate copolymer 26713-18-8, Acrylic acid-ethylene-vinyl acetate
     copolymer
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy
        counter ions for hot-melt inks)
     596-49-6P 4865-00-3P
                            64365-65-7P
                                          65151-59-9P
ΙT
                                                        79118-65-3P
     1042740-22-6P
                    1042740-28-2P
                                    1042740-30-6P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (precursor; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for
        hot-melt inks)
ΙT
     83-38-5, 2,6-Dichlorobenzaldehyde
                                       87-62-7, 2, 6-Dimethylaniline
     91-66-7, N,N-Diethylaniline 120-21-8, 4-Diethylaminobenzaldehyde
     579-66-8, 2,6-Diethylaniline
                                  24544-04-5, 2,6-Diisopropylaniline
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (precursor; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having waxy counter ions for
        hot-melt inks)
ΤТ
     9002-88-4, Polyethylene
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (waxes, ink film-forming component; diaminotriarylmethane dyes having
       waxy counter ions for hot-melt inks)
L13 ANSWER 2 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
     2008:946369 CAPLUS
DN
     149:226098
ED
     Entered STN: 08 Aug 2008
ΤI
    Phase change inks containing colorant compounds
ΙN
    Banning, Jeffrey H.
PΑ
    Xerox Corporation, USA
```

```
SO
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20pp.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
   English
INCL 347099000; 106031290; 106031600
    42-12 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                      ____
    US 20080186371 A1 20080807 US 2007-702929 20070206
EP 1958992 A1 20080820 EP 2008-150179 20080111
PΙ
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
            IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS
    JP 2008189924
                    A 20080821
                                         JP 2008-19011
                                                               20080130
PRAI US 2007-702929
                       Α
                             20070206
CLASS
PATENT NO.
           CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
US 20080186371 INCL
                      347099000; 106031290; 106031600
                IPCI
                      C09D0011-00 [I,A]; G01D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                      347/099.000; 106/031.290; 106/031.600
                      C09D0011-00 [I,A]; C09B0011-00 [I,A]; C09B0069-02
EP 1958992
                IPCI
                       [I,A]; C09B0069-04 [I,A]; C09B0069-00 [I,C*]
JP 2008189924
              IPCI
                      C09D0011-00 [I,A]; B41M0005-00 [I,A]; B41J0002-01
                       [I,A]; C09B0069-02 [N,A]; C09B0069-00 [N,C*];
                      C09B0011-12 [N,A]; C09B0011-00 [N,C*]; C09B0023-00
                       [N,A]; C09B0029-50 [N,A]; C09B0029-00 [N,C*]
                FTERM 2C056/EA04; 2C056/FC02; 2H186/AB15; 2H186/BA08;
                      2H186/DA18; 2H186/FB05; 2H186/FB18; 2H186/FB48;
                       2H186/FB53; 4H056/BA02; 4H056/BB01; 4H056/BC01;
                       4H056/BD01; 4H056/BF02E; 4H056/BF26F; 4H056/CA01;
                       4H056/CC02; 4H056/CD08; 4H056/CE02; 4H056/FA01;
                       4J039/BB01; 4J039/BC07; 4J039/BC36; 4J039/BE04;
                       4J039/BE05; 4J039/BE12; 4J039/CA09; 4J039/EA44;
                       4J039/EA46; 4J039/GA24
   Phase change inks comprising a carrier and a colorant composition
including a
    basic dye component and an acid dye component providing an internal salt
    composition wherein at least one of the basic dye component, the acid dye
    component, or both the basic dye component and the acid dye component
    comprises a waxy moiety.
ST
    colorant phase change ink
ΙT
    Fatty acids, uses
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); USES (Uses)
       (C40-48, UNICID 700; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
    Ionomers
    Polyamides, uses
    RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
       (carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
    Fatty acids, uses
ΙT
    Paraffin waxes, uses
    Sulfonamides
    Tall oil rosin
```

```
Waxes
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
     Resin acids
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (esters, carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
    Alcohols, uses
    Amides, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fatty, carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
        (hot-melt; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
     Hydrocarbon waxes, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (microcryst., carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
     Dyes
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
     Amides, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (wax, carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
     9002-88-4 9010-77-9
                             24937-78-8
ΙT
                                          26713-18-8, Ethylene/vinyl
     acetate/acrylic acid copolymer
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (carrier; phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
     1043455-81-7P
                   1043455-90-8P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); PREP (Preparation)
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
     596-49-6P 4865-00-3P
                          79118-65-3P 79124-48-4P
                                                       1042740-22-6P
ΙT
                    1043455-62-4P
     1042741-06-9P
                                   1043455-74-8P
                                                    1043456-52-5P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
     13276-08-9, KEMAMIDE S-180
ΙT
                                 867155-37-1, Abitol E
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); PRPH (Prophetic); USES (Uses)
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
ΙT
     83-38-5, 2,6-Dichloro benzaldehyde 91-66-7, N,N-Diethylaniline
     120-21-8, 4-Diethylamino benzaldehyde 579-66-8, 2,6-Diethyl aniline
     113755-53-6
                  1043455-50-0
    RL: PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
     112-96-9, Stearyl isocyanate
ΤТ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
     1042741-05-8
                  1043455-41-9
ΙT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (phase change inks containing colorant compds.)
L13 ANSWER 3 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
     2008:946366 CAPLUS
DN
     149:226008
ED
     Entered STN: 08 Aug 2008
ΤI
    Basic dye compounds containing waxy moieties
ΙN
     Banning, Jeffrey H.
PΑ
    Xerox Corporation, USA
```

```
SO
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 16pp.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
   English
INCL 106031290; 106031600
    42-6 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                     APPLICATION NO.
                      ----
                                        ______
    US 20080184911 A1 20080807 US 2007-702892 20070206
EP 1956052 A2 20080813 EP 2008-150139 20080110
PΙ
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
            IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS
                   A 20080821
A 20070206
    JP 2008189923
                                        JP 2008-19010
                                                              20080130
PRAI US 2007-702892
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
US 20080184911 INCL
                      106031290; 106031600
                IPCI
                      C09D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                      106/031.290; 106/031.600
EP 1956052
               IPCI
                     C09B0069-04 [I,A]; C09B0069-00 [I,C*]; C09B0067-22
                      [I,A]; C09B0067-00 [I,C*]; C09D0011-00 [I,A]
                      C09B0069-02 [I,A]; C09B0069-00 [I,C*]; C09B0011-00
JP 2008189923
              IPCI
                      [I,A]; B41M0005-00 [I,A]; B41J0002-01 [I,A];
                      C09B0023-00 [I,A]; C09B0029-50 [I,A]; C09B0029-00
                      [I,C*]; C09D0011-00 [N,A]
                FTERM 2C056/EA13; 2C056/FC01; 2C056/FD02; 2H186/BA10;
                      2H186/DA14; 2H186/FB05; 2H186/FB28; 2H186/FB53;
                      4H056/BA02; 4H056/BB01; 4H056/BC01; 4H056/BD01;
                      4J039/BE04; 4J039/BE05; 4J039/CA09; 4J039/EA44;
                      4J039/GA24
AΒ
    A composition including a basic dye component (e.g., a substituted trityl
    compound containing amino groups) and an acid dye component providing an
    internal salt composition wherein at least one of the basic dye
component, the
    acid dye component, or both the basic dye component and the acid dye
    component comprises a waxy moiety.
ST
    dye waxy ink
ΙT
    Dyes
    Inks
       (basic dye compds. containing waxy moieties)
    1043455-81-7P 1043455-90-8P
ΤТ
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); PREP (Preparation)
        (basic dye compds. containing waxy moieties)
    596-49-6P 4865-00-3P 79118-65-3P 79124-48-4P 1042740-22-6P
IΤ
    1042741-06-9P 1043455-62-4P 1043455-74-8P 1043456-52-5P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (basic dye compds. containing waxy moieties)
    1042741-05-8P
                   1043455-41-9P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (basic dye compds. containing waxy moieties)
```

```
83-38-5, 2,6-Dichloro benzaldehyde 91-66-7, N,N-Diethylaniline
ΙT
    112-96-9, Stearylisocyanate 120-21-8, 4-Diethylamino benzaldehyde
    372-09-8, Cyanoacetic acid 579-66-8, 2,6-Diethyl aniline 113755-53-6
    1043455-50-0
    RL: PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (basic dye compds. containing waxy moieties)
L13 ANSWER 4 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   2008:946365 CAPLUS
DN
   149:226007
   Entered STN: 08 Aug 2008
ED
TI Basic dyes containing waxy moieties for ink
IN Banning, Jeffrey H.
   Xerox Corporation, USA
PA
   U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 21pp.
SO
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT Patent
   English
LA
INCL 106031290; 106031130
   42-6 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
FAN.CNT 1
                    KIND
                           DATE
                                      APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
    US 20080184910 A1 20080807 US 2007-702890 EP 1956054 A2 20080813 EP 2008-150833
                                                          20070206
PΙ
                                                           20080130
       R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
           IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
           SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS
                                      JP 2008-22352
    JP 2008189925 A 20080821
                                                           20080201
PRAI US 2007-702890
                      A
                            20070206
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
US 20080184910 INCL 106031290; 106031130
              IPCI C09D0011-00 [I,A]
              NCL
                    106/031.290; 106/031.130
EP 1956054
              IPCI C09B0069-06 [I,A]; C09B0069-00 [I,C*]; C09D0011-00
                     [I,A]
[I,A]; C09D0011-00 [I,A]; B41J0002-01 [I,A];
                     C09B0011-00 [I,A]
               FTERM 2C056/FC02; 2C056/FD02; 4H056/BA02; 4H056/BB01;
                     4H056/BC01; 4H056/BD01; 4J039/BB01; 4J039/BE05;
                     4J039/CA09; 4J039/GA24
    A composition comprises a basic dye component (e.g., a substituted trityl
    compound containing amine groups) and a counter ion comprising a waxy
moiety.
ST
    waxy dye ink
ΙT
       (basic dyes containing waxy moieties)
    1042740-25-9P 1042740-26-0P 1042740-32-8P
ΤT
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); PREP (Preparation)
       (basic dyes containing waxy moieties)
ΙT
    596-49-6P 4865-00-3P 79118-65-3P 79124-48-4P 1042740-22-6P
    1042740-28-2P 1042740-29-3P 1042740-30-6P
```

```
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); PREP
    (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (basic dyes containing waxy moieties)
ΙT
    1042740-23-7P 1042740-31-7P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (basic dyes containing waxy moieties)
ΙT
    83-38-5, 2,6-Dichloro benzaldehyde 87-62-7, 2,6-Dimethyl aniline
    91-66-7, N,N-Diethyl aniline 120-21-8, 4-Diethylamino benzaldehyde
    579-66-8, 2,6-Diethyl aniline 24544-04-5, 2,6-Diisopropyl aniline
    RL: PRPH (Prophetic); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (basic dyes containing waxy moieties)
L13 ANSWER 5 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    2006:794423 CAPLUS
ΑN
    145:222853
DN
   Entered STN: 11 Aug 2006
ED
ΤI
    Organic semiconductor materials, organic thin film transistors,
    field-effect transistors (FET), and switching elements
ΙN
    Tanaka, Tatsuo
PA
    Konica Minolta Holdings, Inc., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 30pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
   Japanese
CC
    76-3 (Electric Phenomena)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                                                             DATE
                     KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                      ____ _____
                      A 20060810 JP 2005-17898
                                                            20050126
PΙ
    JP 2006210475
PRAI JP 2005-17898
                             20050126
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
IPCR H01L0051-05 [I,C]; H01L0051-05 [I,A]; H01L0029-66
                      [I,C]; H01L0029-786 [I,A]
               FTERM 5F110/AA01; 5F110/AA05; 5F110/AA14; 5F110/BB02;
                      5F110/CC01; 5F110/CC03; 5F110/CC05; 5F110/CC07;
                      5F110/DD01; 5F110/DD02; 5F110/DD05; 5F110/EE01;
                      5F110/EE02; 5F110/EE03; 5F110/EE04; 5F110/EE07;
                      5F110/EE08; 5F110/EE42; 5F110/EE43; 5F110/EE44;
                      5F110/FF01; 5F110/FF02; 5F110/FF03; 5F110/FF09;
                      5F110/FF23; 5F110/FF27; 5F110/FF28; 5F110/FF29;
                      5F110/GG05; 5F110/GG25; 5F110/GG28; 5F110/GG29;
                      5F110/GG42; 5F110/HK01; 5F110/HK02; 5F110/HK03;
                      5F110/HK04; 5F110/HK07; 5F110/HK10; 5F110/HK32;
                      5F110/HK33; 5F110/NN72; 5F110/QQ06; 5F110/QQ14
   Organic semiconductors containing compds. having a dye skeleton and that
are not
    organic complexes are claimed. Preferably, the compds. are DRn(D = dye)
    skeleton; R = dissolving unit; n = integer of <math>\geq 1), (poly) methine
    dyes, cyanine dyes, merocyanine dyes, oxonol dyes, styryl dyes,
    (hetero)arylidene dyes, azo dyes, or azomethine dyes. Organic thin film
```

10593612

```
transistors, field-effect transistors (FET), and switching elements
     comprising the said semiconductors are also claimed. The materials show
    long service life.
ST
   org dye semiconductor material; switching element org semiconductor;
    effect transistor org semiconductor; thin film transistor org
    semiconductor
ΙT
   Azo dyes
    Cyanine dyes
       (organic dye semiconductors for TFT, FET, and switching elements)
ΙT
    Semiconductor materials
       (organic dyes; organic dye semiconductors for TFT, FET, and switching
       elements)
    Electric switching
ΙT
    Field effect transistors
    Thin film transistors
       (organic semiconductors for; organic dye semiconductors for TFT, FET,
and
       switching elements)
ΙT
   Dyes
       (organic; organic dye semiconductors for TFT, FET, and switching
elements)
    4051-63-2 4865-00-3 27981-68-6 75955-76-9 457606-90-5
    904665 - 40 - 3 \qquad 904665 - 41 - 4 \qquad 904665 - 42 - 5 \qquad 904665 - 43 - 6 \qquad 904665 - 44 - 7
                              904665-47-0 904665-48-1 904665-49-2
                 904665-46-9
    904665-45-8
    904665-50-5
    RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
       (organic semiconductors; organic dye semiconductors for TFT, FET, and
       switching elements)
L13 ANSWER 6 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
   2004:680653 CAPLUS
DN
   141:197392
ED Entered STN: 20 Aug 2004
TI Photosensitive image forming material containing leuco dye,
    photo-oxidizing agent, and reducing agent
IN
   Matsumoto, Takayuki; Kito, Hirokazu; Mitsuo, Hirofumi
PA Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
   ICM G03F007-004
    ICS B05D001-30; B05D007-24; G03C001-675; G03C001-74; G03F007-16
    74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                        ____
                               _____
                                           _____
    JP 2004233614
                              20040819 JP 2003-21577 20030130
                        A
PRAI JP 2003-21577
                               20030130
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
```

```
JP 2004233614
                        G03F007-004
                 ICM
                 ICS
                        B05D001-30; B05D007-24; G03C001-675; G03C001-74;
                        G03F007-16
                 IPCI
                        G03F0007-004 [ICM,7]; B05D0001-30 [ICS,7]; B05D0001-00
                        [ICS,7,C*]; B05D0007-24 [ICS,7]; G03C0001-675 [ICS,7];
                        G03C0001-74 [ICS,7]; G03F0007-16 [ICS,7]
                 IPCR
                        B05D0001-00 [I,C*]; B05D0001-30 [I,A]; B05D0007-24
                        [I,A]; B05D0007-24 [I,C*]; G03C0001-675 [I,A];
                        G03C0001-675 [I,C*]; G03C0001-74 [I,A]; G03C0001-74
                        [I,C*]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]; G03F0007-004 [I,C*];
                        G03F0007-16 [I,A]; G03F0007-16 [I,C*]
                 FTERM 2H025/AB09; 2H025/AB20; 2H025/AC01; 2H025/AD01;
                        2H025/AD03; 2H025/CB07; 2H025/CC14; 2H025/CC20;
                        2H025/DA10; 2H025/EA04; 2H123/AD00; 2H123/AD06;
                        2H123/AD12; 2H123/BA00; 2H123/BA13; 2H123/BA20;
                        2H123/BB00; 2H123/BB11; 2H123/BB17; 2H123/BB39;
                        2H123/BC00; 2H123/BC01; 4D075/AC14; 4D075/AC72;
                        4D075/AC80; 4D075/AC91; 4D075/AC92; 4D075/AC94;
                         4D075/AC96; 4D075/BB24Z; 4D075/BB93Z; 4D075/CA48;
                         4D075/DA04; 4D075/DB18; 4D075/DC27; 4D075/EA06;
                        4D075/EA07; 4D075/EB07; 4D075/EB12; 4D075/EB13; 4D075/EB14; 4D075/EB22; 4D075/EB33; 4D075/EB35;
                         4D075/EB38; 4D075/EB39; 4D075/EB56; 4D075/EC07;
                         4D075/EC17; 4D075/EC24; 4D075/EC35; 4D075/EC49;
                         4D075/EC54
     The materials has a photoimaging layer containing (A) microcapsules
containing a
     leuco dye colors by oxidation and a photo-oxidizing agent and (B) a
reducing
     agent on ≥1 side of a support, which is formed by curtain coating a
     coating solution with viscosity 30-300 mPa·s. The photoimaging layer
     can be formed at less amount of coating solution, and the material gives
high
     d. images without unevenness.
     photosensitive image forming material reducing agent; leuco dye
     photooxidizing agent microcapsule image formation; curtain coating
     photosensitive image forming layer viscosity
ΙT
     Surfactants
        (anionic; photosensitive image forming material containing reducing
agent
        and microcapsule containing leuco dye and photo-oxidizing agent)
     Coating process
ΤT
        (curtain; manufacture of photosensitive image forming material
containing
        reducing agent and microcapsule containing leuco dye and
photo-oxidizing
        agent)
ΙT
     Printing (nonimpact)
        (photosensitive image forming material containing reducing agent and
        microcapsule containing leuco dye and photo-oxidizing agent)
     1707-68-2, 2, 2'-Bis-(o-chlorophenyl)-4, 4', 5, 5'-tetraphenylbiimidazole
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photo-oxidizing agent; photosensitive image forming material
containing
        reducing agent and microcapsule containing leuco dye and
photo-oxidizing
```

```
agent)
ΙT
     124123-86-0, FL 71
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive image forming material containing reducing agent and
        microcapsule containing leuco dye and photo-oxidizing agent)
ΙT
     603-48-5, Tris(4-dimethylaminophenyl)methane 4865-00-3
     9002-89-5D, Poly(vinyl alcohol), carboxy derivs.
     Carboxymethyl cellulose
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photosensitive image forming material containing reducing agent and
        microcapsule containing leuco dye and photo-oxidizing agent)
     71281-78-2, Phenidone A
ΤТ
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (reducing agent; photosensitive image forming material containing
reducing
        agent and microcapsule containing leuco dye and photo-oxidizing agent)
ΤТ
     88477-65-0
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (surfactant; photosensitive image forming material containing reducing
        agent and microcapsule containing leuco dye and photo-oxidizing agent)
L13 ANSWER 7 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΑN
     2000:280751 CAPLUS
     133:73630
DN
ED
    Entered STN: 01 May 2000
ΤI
    Aryltitanium Species through the Reaction of N,N-Dialkylarylamines with
     TiCl4: Oxidative Coupling, N-Dealkylation, and Reaction with
Electrophiles
     Periasamy, Mariappan; Jayakumar, K. Natarajan; Bharathi, Pandi
ΑU
CS
     School of Chemistry, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, 500 046, India
SO
     Journal of Organic Chemistry (2000), 65(11), 3548-3550
    CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263
PΒ
    American Chemical Society
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    21-2 (General Organic Chemistry)
OS
    CASREACT 133:73630
AB
    Reaction of TiCl4 with N,N-dialkylanilines gave the corresponding
    N, N, N', N'-tetraalkylbenzidines. In reactions with N, N-dimethylanilines,
    mono N-dealkylation was the predominant reaction. Also studied was the
     reaction of aryltitanium with electrophiles, e.g. Ph2CO.
ST
     alkylarylamine reaction titanium tetrachloride; benzidine tetraalkyl
     prepn; dealkylation dimethylaniline titanium tetrachloride
ΙT
     Dealkylation
     Dealkylation catalysts
        (oxidative coupling or mono N-dealkylation of N,N-dialkylanilines
using
        titanium tetrachloride)
    Coupling reaction
ΤТ
     Coupling reaction catalysts
        (oxidative; oxidative coupling or mono N-dealkylation of
        N, N-dialkylanilines using titanium tetrachloride)
```

698-69-1 769-06-2, N,N,2,6-Tetramethylaniline

99-97-8

609-72-3

ΙT

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (mono N-dealkylation of N, N-dimethylanilines using titanium
        tetrachloride)
ΙT
     279675-40-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (mono N-dealkylation of N, N-dimethylanilines using titanium
        tetrachloride)
ΙT
     7550-45-0, Titanium tetrachloride, uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (oxidative coupling or mono N-dealkylation of N,N-dialkylanilines
using
        titanium tetrachloride)
     82-90-6P 366-29-0P
                          611-21-2P
                                      623-08-5P
                                                   767-71-5P
                                                                932-96-7P
ΤТ
                                                       63370-87-6P
     2997-51-5P 4865-00-3P
                           6860-63-5P 34614-42-1P
     279675-39-7P 279675-41-1P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
ΤТ
     62-53-3, Benzenamine, reactions 111-24-0, 1,5-Dibromopentane
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of N-phenylpiperidine)
     86-56-6, 1-Dimethylaminonaphthalene 91-66-7, N,N-Diethylaniline
ΙT
     121-69-7, N,N-Dimethylaniline, reactions 613-97-8,
     N-Ethyl-N-methylaniline
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of TiCl4 with N, N-dialkylanilines)
ΙT
     4096-20-2P, 1-Phenylpiperidine
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of TiCl4 with N, N-dialkylanilines)
     100-52-7, Benzaldehyde, reactions 107-31-3, Methyl formate
                                                                    119-61-9,
TΤ
     Benzophenone, reactions 1079-66-9, Chlorodiphenylphosphine
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction with aryltitanium)
              THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
(1) Baumgarten, H; Organic Syntheses 1973, V5, P1085
(2) Bharathi, P; Org Lett 1999, V1, P857 CAPLUS
(3) Bharathi, P; Unpublished results
(4) Bunnett, J; J Org Chem 1957, V22, P832 CAPLUS
(5) Carrick, W; J Org Chem 1969, V34, P2388 CAPLUS
(6) Crimmins, M; J Am Chem Soc 1997, V119, P7883 CAPLUS
(7) Dobner, O; Ann 1883, V217, P223
(8) Evans, D; J Am Chem Soc 1990, V112, P866 CAPLUS
(9) Evans, D; J Am Chem Soc 1991, V113, P1047 CAPLUS
(10) Frohlich, E; Ber 1911, V44, P1057 CAPLUS
(11) Gribble, G; J Am Chem Soc 1974, V96, P7812 CAPLUS
(12) Harrison, C; Tetrahedron Lett 1987, V28, P4135 CAPLUS
(13) Imaizumi, H; Bull Chem Soc Jpn 1977, V50, P948 CAPLUS
(14) Kise, N; J Org Chem 1995, V60, P1100 CAPLUS
(15) Kise, N; Tetrahedron 1998, V54, P2697 CAPLUS
(16) Matrka, M; Chem Prumsy 1962, V12, P178 CAPLUS
(17) Matsumura, Y; J Org Chem 1996, V61, P2809 CAPLUS
(18) Michler, W; Ber 1881, V14, P2161
(19) Miras, M; J Electroanal Chem 1986, V201(2), P367 CAPLUS
(20) Mitchell, J; Aust J Chem 1957, V10, P460 CAPLUS
```

10593612

```
(21) Mizoguchi, T; J Am Chem Soc 1962, V84, P2058 CAPLUS
(22) Naylor, F; J Chem Soc 1950, P3519 CAPLUS
(23) Periasamy, M; J Org Chem 1999, V64, P4204 CAPLUS
(24) Periasamy, M; Tetrahedron Lett 1999, V40, P7577 CAPLUS
(25) Reynaud, R; Bull Soc Chim Fr 1967, V8, P2686
(26) Venkatraman, K; The Chemistry of Synthetic Dyes 1952, VII, P705
(27) Vettorazzi, N; Electrochim Acta 1990, V35, P1081 CAPLUS
(28) Yoshida, Y; Tetrahedron Lett 1997, V38, P8727 CAPLUS
L13 ANSWER 8 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
   1998:656210 CAPLUS
DN
   129:337624
OREF 129:68681a,68684a
   Entered STN: 16 Oct 1998
    Two-component electrophotographic developer containing polyolefin-coated
ΤТ
    carrier and electrophotographic development using the same
    Tamura, Kishiomi
ΙN
PΑ
    Konica Co., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 25 pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
    Japanese
LA
    ICM G03G009-09
IC
    ICS G03G009-097; G03G009-113; G03G015-08
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                       KIND
                                          APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                             DATE
                                                                DATE
                        ____
                                          _____
                               _____
    JP 10268568
                             19981009
                                          JP 1997-74852
                                                                 19970327
PΤ
                        A
PRAI JP 1997-74852
                               19970327
CLASS
PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ____
JP 10268568
               ICM G03G009-09
                ICS
                      G03G009-097; G03G009-113; G03G015-08
                IPCI G03G0009-09 [ICM, 6]; G03G0009-097 [ICS, 6];
G03G0009-113
                       [ICS, 6]; G03G0015-08 [ICS, 6]
                       G03G0009-09 [I,A]; G03G0009-09 [I,C*]; G03G0009-097
                       [I,A]; G03G0009-097 [I,C*]; G03G0009-113 [I,A];
                       G03G0009-113 [I,C*]; G03G0015-08 [I,A]; G03G0015-08
                       [I,C*]
    MARPAT 129:337624
OS
GΙ
                                 NHR10
                                   SO_{\overline{3}}
```

```
AΒ
    The developer includes a toner, a N-containing charge-controlling agent,
and a
    polyolefin-coated carrier of deviation from spherical form 1.0-20.0. The
    charge-controlling agent may be (N+R1R2R3R4)nAn-, I,
     (N+R5R6R7R8) 2Ar(SO3-) 2, or R11R12C(p-C6H4NR13R14)(p-C6H4NR15R16) [R1 =
    C5-18 alkyl; R7, R8 = C1-18 alk(en)yl, benzyl; R9 = H, OH, (cyclo)alkyl;
    R10 = (cyclo)alkyl, Ph, acyl; R11 = H, OH, alk(en)yl; R13-16 = H, alkyl,
     aryl, aralkyl, alkenyl, acetyl; R12 = Ph, p-di-substituted aminophenyl,
    \beta-naphthyl]. The photog. process involves formation of a magnetic
    brush using the two-component electrophotog. developer. The developer
    shows sharp chargeability and no scattering of toner.
ST
    electrophotog developer polyolefin coated carrier; nitrogen contg charge
    controlling electrophotog developer
ΙT
    Polyolefins
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (carrier coating; two-component electrophotog. developer containing
        polyolefin-coated carrier and showing good chargeability)
ΙT
     Electrophotographic carriers
    Electrophotographic developers
        (two-component electrophotog, developer containing polyolefin-coated
        carrier and showing good chargeability)
     9002-88-4P
    RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered
material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (carrier coating; two-component electrophotog. developer containing
        polyolefin-coated carrier and showing good chargeability)
ΙT
    1317-61-9, Iron oxide (Fe304), uses
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (carrier; two-component electrophotog. developer containing
       polyolefin-coated carrier and showing good chargeability)
ΤT
    603-48-5 4865-00-3
                        215180-83-9
                                       215180-84-0
                                                     215180-86-2
     215180-88-4
                  215180-89-5
                                215180-90-8
                                              215180-91-9
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
        (charge-controlling agent; two-component electrophotog, developer
        containing polyolefin-coated carrier and showing good chargeability)
L13 ANSWER 9 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
    1998:301237 CAPLUS
    129:29094
DN
OREF 129:6181a
ΕD
    Entered STN: 23 May 1998
    Effect of BSA binding on photophysical and photochemical properties of
ΤI
     triarvlmethane dves
    Baptista, Mauricio S.; Indiq, Guilherme L.
ΑU
     School of Pharmacy, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 53706, USA
CS
    Journal of Physical Chemistry B (1998), 102(23), 4678-4688
SO
    CODEN: JPCBFK; ISSN: 1089-5647
PΒ
    American Chemical Society
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    41-8 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic
     Sensitizers)
```

Section cross-reference(s): 8, 63 We have employed a combination of steady-state and time-resolved AB spectroscopic techniques to explore the effect of protein binding on the photophys. and photochem. properties of three triarylmethane dyes: ethyl violet, crystal violet, and malachite green. Our results indicate that the binding sites of bovine serum albumin (BSA) are very efficient in preventing fast nonradiative relaxation processes that occur via rotational motion of the aromatic rings of these triarylmethanes. result, remarkable enhancements in fluorescence quantum yield and lifetime, intersystem crossing efficiency, and photoreactivity are observed upon protein binding. The 532 nm laser-induced photobleaching of ethyl violet noncovalently bound to BSA yields leuco ethyl violet and 4,4'-bis(diethylamino)benzophenone as reaction products. The former was more prominent in nitrogen-purged samples and the latter in air-equilibrated samples. The time-resolved transient spectra of the ethyl violet complex show superimposed elements of the spectroscopic signatures of both ethyl violet triplet and the semireduced dye radical. Based on the nature of the reaction photoproducts and transient intermediates, the first step of the bleaching process is postulated to be an electron or hydrogen atom transfer from the protein to the dye moiety. An analogous reaction mechanism was observed for protein-bound crystal violet. ST triarylmethane dye fluorescence BSA binding; bovine serum albumin binding triarylmethane dye; ethyl violet fluorescence BSA effect; crystal violet fluorescence BSA effect; malachite green fluorescence BSA effect; photobleaching triarylmethane dye BSA binding; photophys property triarylmethane dye BSA effect; photochem property triarylmethane dye BSA effect ΙT Fluorescence (effect of BSA binding on photophys. and photochem. properties of triarylmethane dyes) ΙT Photochemical bleaching (laser-induced; of ethyl violet in presence of bovine serum albumin) ΙT Albumins, properties RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PROC (Process) (serum; effect of BSA binding on photophys. and photochem. properties of triarylmethane dyes) ΙT Photosensitizers (pharmaceutical) (triarylmethane dyes; effect of BSA binding on photophys. and photochem. properties of) 2390-59-2, Ethyl violet 2437-29-8, Malachite ΙT 548-62-9, Crystal violet green oxalate, reactions RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (effect of BSA binding on photophys. and photochem. properties of) ΙT 56-81-5, Glycerol, miscellaneous 126-14-7, Sucrose octaacetate RL: MSC (Miscellaneous) (effect on photophys. and photochem. properties of triarylmethane

90-93-7, 4,4'-Bis(diethylamino)benzophenone 4865-00-3, Leuco

ethyl violet

dyes) IT

```
RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)
        (from laser-induced photobleaching of ethyl violet in presence of BSA)
              THERE ARE 60 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Bellin, J; Arch Biochem Biophys 1968, V123, P18 CAPLUS
(2) Ben-Amotz, D; Chem Phys Lett 1985, V119, P305 CAPLUS
(3) Bhasikuttan, A; J Photochem Photobiol A: Chem 1994, V84, P237 CAPLUS
(4) Bhasikuttan, A; Photochem Photobiol 1995, V62, P245 CAPLUS
(5) Blanchard, J; J Pharm Sci 1977, V66, P1470 CAPLUS
(6) Chen, L; Methods Cell Biol 1989, V29, P103 MEDLINE
(7) Cilento, G; Experientia 1988, V44, P572 CAPLUS
(8) Cilento, G; Free Radicals Biol Med 1995, V19, P103 CAPLUS
(9) Das, R; J Phys Chem 1996, V100, P14514 CAPLUS
(10) Demas, J; J Phys Chem 1971, V75, P991
(11) Denman, S; Dyes Pigm 1996, V30, P67 CAPLUS
(12) Dougherty, T; Photochem Photobiol 1993, V58, P895 MEDLINE
(13) Duxbury, D; Chem Rev 1993, V93, P381 CAPLUS
(14) Fiedorowicz, M; Photochem Photobiol 1997, V65, P855 CAPLUS
(15) Fischer, V; Photobiochem Photobiophys 1984, V7, P111 CAPLUS
(16) Foote, C; Science 1968, V162, P963 CAPLUS
(17) Gadelha, F; Mol Biochem Parasitol 1989, V34, P117 CAPLUS
(18) Gilbert, A; Essentials of Molecular Photochemistry 1991
(19) Gray, D; American Institute of Physics Handbook, 3rd ed 1972
(20) Grinvald, A; Anal Biochem 1974, V59, P583 CAPLUS
(21) Hamai, S; J Phys Chem 1983, V87, P83 CAPLUS
(22) Hatchard, C; Proc R Soc London, Ser A 1956, V235, P518 CAPLUS
(23) Henderson, B; Photochem Photobiol 1992, V55, P145 CAPLUS
(24) Hillenkamp, F; Adv Mass Spectrom 1995, V13, P95 CAPLUS
(25) Hirayama, N; Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1990, V173, P639
(26) Ishikawa, M; Chem Phys Lett 1994, V219, P416 CAPLUS
(27) Jockusch, S; J Photochem Photobiol A: Chem 1992, V63, P217 CAPLUS
(28) Jockusch, S; J Photochem Photobiol A: Chem 1996, V96, P129 CAPLUS
(29) Jones, G; J Photochem Photobiol A: Chem 1991, V57, P65 CAPLUS
(30) Jones, G; J Phys Chem 1986, V90, P5414 CAPLUS
(31) Jones, G; J Phys Chem 1994, V98, P13028 CAPLUS
(32) Kavalauskas, M; To be published
(33) Kemnitz, K; Chem Lett 1990, P1789 CAPLUS
(34) Kessel, D; Drugs Today 1996, V32, P385 CAPLUS
(35) Klotz, M; Trends Pharmacol Sci 1988, V4, P253
(36) Knutson, J; Chem Phys Lett 1983, V102, P501 CAPLUS
(37) Kuramoto, N; Dyes Pigm 1982, V3, P49 CAPLUS
(38) Levy, J; Photochem Photobiol 1996, V64, P737 CAPLUS
(39) Lewis, G; J Am Chem Soc 1942, V64, P1774 CAPLUS
(40) Liao, Y; J Phys Chem 1996, V100, P734 CAPLUS
(41) Martin, M; Chem Phys 1991, V153, P297 CAPLUS
(42) Maruyama, Y; J Am Chem Soc 1996, V118, P6257 CAPLUS
(43) Meech, S; J Photochem 1983, V23, P193 CAPLUS
(44) Melhuish, W; J Phys Chem 1961, V65, P229 CAPLUS (45) Muddiman, D; J Chem Educ 1997, V74, P1288 CAPLUS
(46) Naguib, Y; J Photochem Photobiol A: Chem 1996, V96, P149 CAPLUS
(47) Naik, D; Anal Chem 1975, V47, P267 CAPLUS
(48) Oster, G; J Am Chem Soc 1957, V79, P294 CAPLUS
(49) Pal, M; Spectrochim Acta 1994, V50A, P119 CAPLUS
(50) Pal, M; Spectrochim Acta 1994, V50A, P119 CAPLUS
```

(51) Peters, T; All About Albumin Biochemistry, Genetics, and Medical

Applications 1996

```
(52) Petersen, W; US 4394314 1983 CAPLUS
(53) Scaiano, J; J Am Chem Soc 1980, V102, P7747 CAPLUS
(54) Scatchard, G; Ann N Y Acad Sci 1949, V51, P600
(55) Sundstrom, V; Chem Phys 1982, V73, P439
(56) Viola, A; J Photochem Photobiol B: Biol 1996, V32, P49 CAPLUS
(57) Viswanath, D; Data Book of the Viscosity of Liquids 1989
(58) Vogel, M; Ber Bunsen-Ges Phys Chem 1985, V89, P962 CAPLUS
(59) Weinberger, S; Spectroscopy 1992, V7, P54
(60) Yariv, S; J Chem Soc, Faraday Trans 1991, V87, P1201 CAPLUS
L13 ANSWER 10 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1997:659688 CAPLUS
ΑN
    127:316285
DN
OREF 127:61861a,61864a
    Entered STN: 17 Oct 1997
ΤI
    Mechanism of photobleaching of Ethyl Violet non-covalently bound to
bovine
     serum albumin
ΑU
     Baptista, Mauricio; Indig, Guilherme
CS
     Sch. Pharmacy, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 53706, USA
SO
    Chemical Communications (Cambridge) (1997), (18), 1791-1792
    CODEN: CHCOFS; ISSN: 1359-7345
PΒ
    Royal Society of Chemistry
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
     8-2 (Radiation Biochemistry)
AΒ
    Upon laser excitation of Ethyl violet non-covalently bound to bovine
serum
     albumin, leuco-Ethyl violet and 4,4'-bis(diethylamino)benzophenone are
     formed as reaction photoproducts.
ST
     Ethyl Violet albumin bound photobleaching
ΙT
    Photochemical bleaching
    Photodynamic therapy
     Photosensitizers (pharmaceutical)
        (mechanism of photobleaching of Ethyl violet non-covalently bound to
        bovine serum albumin)
ΙT
    Albumins, biological studies
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (serum; mechanism of photobleaching of Ethyl violet non-covalently
        bound to bovine serum albumin)
ΤТ
     2390-59-2, Ethyl Violet
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (mechanism of photobleaching of Ethyl violet non-covalently bound to
        bovine serum albumin)
ΙT
     90-93-7, 4,4'-Bis(diethylamino)benzophenone 4865-00-3,
     Leuco-Ethyl violet
     RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)
        (mechanism of photobleaching of Ethyl violet non-covalently bound to
        bovine serum albumin)
              THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
       19
(1) Bellin, J; Arch Biochem Biophys 1968, V123, P18 CAPLUS
```

(2) Das, R; J Phys Chem 1996, V100, P14514 CAPLUS

```
(3) Denman, S; Dyes Pigm 1996, V30, P67 CAPLUS
(4) Dougherty, T; Photochem Photobiol 1993, V58, P895 MEDLINE
(5) Hirayama, N; Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1990, V173, P639
(6) Jones, G; J Photochem Photobiol A: Chem 1991, V57, P65 CAPLUS
(7) Jori, G; J Photochem Photobiol B: Biol 1996, V36, P87 CAPLUS
(8) Klotz, M; Trends Pharmacol Sci 1988, V4, P253
(9) Koeplinger, K; Anal Biochem 1996, V243, P66 CAPLUS
(10) Kuramoto, N; Dyes Pigm 1982, V3, P49 CAPLUS
(11) Martin, M; Chem Phys 1991, V153, P297 CAPLUS
(12) Meech, S; J Photochem 1983, V23, P193 CAPLUS
(13) Morgan, C; Rev Sci Instrum 1996, V67, P41 CAPLUS
(14) Paul, M; Spectrochim Acta 1994, V50, P119
(15) Schuitmaker, J; J Photochem Photobiol B: Biol 1996, V34, P3 CAPLUS
(16) Sundstrom, V; Chem Phys 1982, V73, P439
(17) Vogel, M; Ber Bursenges Phys Chem 1985, V89, P962 CAPLUS
(18) Wirth, P; Ber Bursenges Phys Chem 1977, V81, P1127 CAPLUS
(19) Yariv, S; J Chem Soc, Faraday Trans 1991, V87, P1201 CAPLUS
L13 ANSWER 11 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
    1993:136193 CAPLUS
DN
    118:136193
OREF 118:23301a,23304a
   Entered STN: 30 Mar 1993
ΤI
    Electrophotographic photoreceptor having protective layer containing
metal
    or metal oxides and hole-transporting agents
    Nosho, Shinji; Seto, Mitsuru; Rokutanzono, Setsu
ΤN
    Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
PΑ
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
ΙC
    ICM G03G005-147
    ICS G03G005-147
CC
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                  KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                       A 19921007
                                         JP 1991-69066 19910308
   JP 04281461
                        B2 20020527
    JP 3286711
PRAI JP 1991-69066
                              19910308
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               ____
JP 04281461
               ICM
                      G03G005-147
                ICS
                      G03G005-147
                IPCI
                      G03G0005-147 [ICM, 5]; G03G0005-147 [ICS, 5]
                IPCR G03G0005-147 [I,C*]; G03G0005-147 [I,A]
    An electrophotog. photoreceptor comprises a photoconductive layer and a
    surface protective layer containing fine particles of metals of metal
oxides
    dispersed in a binder resin, formed in that order on a conductive
support,
```

```
wherein the surface protective layer contain hole-transporting agents.
    The electrophotog. photoreceptor show high mech. strength and stable
    characteristics in a repeated use. Phenylhydrazones, trisubstituted
     amines, carbazole compds., fluorenylidene compds., diphenylmethane
     compds., divinylbenzene compds., diphenylethenyl compds., vinylanthracene
    compds., diphenylpyrazoline compds., etc. may be used as
hole-transporting
    agents.
ST
    electrophotog photoreceptor protective layer metal
ΤТ
    Metals, uses
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog. photoreceptor surface protective layer containing
       hole-transporting agent and)
    Electrophotographic photoconductors and photoreceptors
ΤТ
       (surface protective layer containing metal or oxides and
hole-transporting
       agents for)
ΙT
     18282-10-5, Stannic oxide
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog, photoreceptor surface protective layer containing
       hole-transporting agent and)
     2564-18-3 2871-86-5 4432-94-4 4865-00-3
                                                41578-11-4
ΙT
                59670-26-7 65272-89-1 71530-62-6 71530-63-7
     57609-72-0
                75238-79-8 80073-39-8 84271-49-8 86230-09-3 89114-74-9 89114-90-9 90255-76-8 101677-59-2
     75232-44-9
    86230-10-6
     106614-59-9
                 131625-67-7 131625-68-8
                                            145804-41-7 146488-68-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (electrophotog. photoreceptor surface protective layer containing
stannic
       oxide and, as hole-transporting agent)
L13 ANSWER 12 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1989:584108 CAPLUS
    111:184108
OREF 111:30461a,30464a
   Entered STN: 10 Nov 1989
ΤI
   Material having variable conductivity for information recording medium
IN Inoue, Eiichi; Noshiro, Atsumi; Utsumi, Minoru
PA Dai Nippon Printing Co., Ltd., Japan
SO PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03G005-026
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 73, 76
FAN.CNT 1
                              DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
     -----
                                          _____
                                         WO 1988-JP277
    WO 8807224
                        A1
                              19880922
                                                                 19880317
        W: US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE
                A 19881109 JP 1987-61350
     JP 63271266
                                                                 19870318
```

	EP 307479		A1	19890322	EP	1988-902559)	19880317
	EP 307479		B1	20030611				
	R: DE,	GB, NL						
	US 4997593		А	19910305		1989-274938		19890104
	US 5192631		A	19930309		1990-594026		19901009
	US 5373348		A	19941213	US	1992-972519)	19921106
PRA:	I JP 1987-613		A	19870318				
	JP 1986-274		A1	19861118				
	WO 1988-JP2		W	19880317				
	US 1989-274		А3	19890104				
~T 7.0	US 1990-594	026	A3	19901009				
CLAS	SS FENT NO.	CLASS	DATENT	FAMILY CLASS	TET	TATION CODES		
							, 	
WO	8807224	ICM	G03G005	5-026				
		IPCI	G03G000	5-026 [ICM, 4]			
		IPCR	G03G000	5-026 [I,C*]	; G(03G0005-026	[I,A]	
		ECLA	G03G005	026				
JP	63271266	IPCI	G03G000	5-026 [ICM, 4]; (G03G0005-028	[ICS, 4]	
		IPCR	G03G000	5-026 [I,C*]	; G(03G0005-026	[I,A]; G	03G0005-028
				G03G0005-02	8 [:	[,A]		
		ECLA	G03G005					
EP	307479	IPCI		5-026 [ICM, 4				
		IPCR		15-026 [I,C*]	; G()3G0005-026	[I,A]	
		ECLA	G03G005					
US	4997593	IPCI		1-00 [ICM,5]				
		IPCR		5-026 [I,C*]				
		NCL		.000; 252/50			.000; 338	/015.000;
				.050; 430/05	8.10	00		
		ECLA	G03G005					
US	5192631	IPCI		5-06 [ICM, 5]				
		IPCR		5-026 [I,C*]				1015 000
		NCL		5.000; 313/52				
				.000; 365/10	8.00)0; 365/112.	.000; 428	/913.000;
			430/945					
	F 2 7 2 2 4 0	ECLA	G03G005		0.1	220005 06 1	T00 F1	##01D0001 00
US	5373348	IPCI		.5-00 [ICM, 5]			105,5];	H01B0001-00
		TDCD		; H01C0013-0			[
		IPCR NCL		05-026 [I,C*] 2.000; 252/50				
		NCL ECLA	G03G005	•	0.00	JU; 43U/US6.	. 0 0 0	
AB	Tho + i+lo ~			ozo pared by comp	01107	ding a condi		
ΔD	1110 CTCTE III	alerial	TO PIEK	vared Dy COMP	O UII(riig a Collat	↓しし⊥∨⊥し∨	

AB The title material is prepared by compounding a conductivity change-inducing agent

composed of a substance undergoing reversible or irreversible structural changes between nonionic and ionic structures by light or heat energy with

a charge-transporting substance undergoing changes in conductivity in accordance $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

with the structural change of the conductivity-change-inducing agent. An information recording medium prepared from this material has excellent memory stability. This material also provides a light (or heat) transducing element having excellent transducing properties.

ST cond variable compn; electrophotog medium photocond; transducer photoelec medium; thermoelec converter medium

IT Electric conductivity and conduction

```
(agents for inducing changes in)
ΤТ
    Photoelectric devices
    Thermoelectric cells
       (compns. containing conductivity-change-inducing agents for)
ΙT
    Electrophotographic photoconductors
       (containing conductivity change-inducing agents)
    Electric conductors
ΙT
       (variable conductivity)
ΙT
    Optical instruments
       (switches, variable conductivity materials for)
    147-14-8 198-55-0, Perylene 1518-16-7 9003-53-6D, complex with silver chlorate 29191-01-3 31366-25-3 66259-09-4D, complex with
ΙT
    polystyrene 101483-18-5 123374-59-4 123374-60-7 123374-61-8
    123377-32-2 123385-21-7 123385-22-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (charge-transporting agent, for electrophotog. photoconductor)
    131-09-9 603-48-5 4865-00-3 6427-75-4 7328-65-6
ΤТ
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (conductivity-change-inducing compound, electrophotog. conductors and
       transducers using)
ΙT
    123374-58-3
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (electrophotog. photoconductor using)
L13 ANSWER 13 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1986:470142 CAPLUS
ΝA
DN
    105:70142
OREF 105:11261a,11264a
ED Entered STN: 23 Aug 1986
ΤI
   Electrophotographic material with charge-generating layer containing
diazo
    dye and charge-transfer layer containing polyarylalkane
    Yamaquchi, Akio; Ban, Motoo; Murakami, Naomichi
TN
   Takasago Perfumery Co., Ltd., Japan
PΑ
SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT Patent
LA Japanese
   ICM G03G005-04
TC
    ICS H01L031-08
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
     _____
                       ____
                              _____
                                         ______
PI JP 61051151
PRAI JP 1984-173712
                             19860313 JP 1984-173712
                       A
                                                               19840821
                              19840821
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 61051151
              ICM G03G005-04
               ICS H01L031-08
```

GΙ

IPCI

IPCR

```
* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
   An electrophotog, material contains a charge-generating layer containing
I (R
    = Cl, Me, OMe; n = 1-3) and a charge-transfer layer containing II [R1 =
lower
     alkyl, PhCH2; R2 = H, Me, OMe; R3 = Ph, cyclohexyl, naphthyl]. Thus, a
     charge-transfer layer containing II (R1 = Et; R2 = Me; R3 = Ph) and
Iupilon S
     2000 was coated on a charge-generating layer containing I [R = C1; n = 2]
     (p-NO2, o-NO2)] and Vylon 200 (saturated polyester) which was coated on
an
     AL-laminated PET support to obtain an electrophotog. material, which
     showed excellent sensitivity and durability.
     electrophotog photoconductor sensitivity durability; charge generating
ST
     layer photosensitive material; disazo pigment charge generating layer;
     polyarylalkane compd charge transfer layer
ΙT
    Photography, electro-, photoconductors
        (with charge-generating layer containing diazo dye and charge-transfer
        layer containing polyarylalkane)
     Alkanes, uses and miscellaneous
TΤ
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (aryl, electrophotog. photoconductor with charge-transfer layer
containing,
        for improved durability)
     94492-49-6
                 94507-07-0 103426-54-6 103426-56-8 103426-57-9
     103426-58-0
                  103426-59-1
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog. photoconductor with charge-generating layer
containing, for
        improved durability)
ΤТ
     4463-85-8
                4482-70-6 4865-00-3 15008-36-3 16093-09-7
                 36217-56-8
                               68582-40-1
                                            68582-45-6
     33906-09-1
                                                       69183-96-6
                 101043-41-8
                              103426-55-7
     70895-80-6
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog, photoconductor with charge-transfer layer containing,
for
        improved durability)
L13 ANSWER 14 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
     1986:196932 CAPLUS
DN
     104:196932
OREF 104:30993a,30996a
     Entered STN: 01 Jun 1986
ΤI
     Electrophotographic original printing form and printing plates
ΙN
     Tsutsui, Kyoji; Hashimoto, Mitsuru; Ohta, Masafumi; Sasaki, Masaomi
```

G03G0005-04 [ICM, 4]; H01L0031-08 [ICS, 4]

H01L0051-42 [I,A]

G03G0005-04 [I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06

[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; H01L0051-42 [I,C*];

```
PA
     Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
     Ger. Offen., 200 pp.
SO
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
LA
    German
IC
     ICM G03G005-14
     ICS G03G005-06; G03G005-05; G03G013-28
CC
      74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 9
                         KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                       A1 19851107 DE 1985-3515177
A 19851115 JP 1984-85891
A 19851115 JP 1984-85892
A 19851115 JP 1984-85893
A 19851115 JP 1984-85894
A 19851115 JP 1984-85895
A 19851115 JP 1984-85896
A 19851121 JP 1984-91243
A 19851121 JP 1984-91244
A 19851121 JP 1984-91245
A 19851121 JP 1984-91246
A 19851121 JP 1984-91246
A 19851121 JP 1984-91247
A 19851127 JP 1984-95851
A 19840427
                           ____
     DE 3515177
                                                                           19850426
PΤ
     JP 60230147
                                                                            19840427
     JP 60230148
                                                                            19840427
     JP 60230149
                                                                            19840427
     JP 60230150
                                                                            19840427
     JP 60230151
                                                                            19840427
     JP 60230152
                                                                            19840427
     JP 60235140
                                                                             19840508
     JP 60235141
                                                                             19840508
     JP 60235142
                                                                            19840508
                                                                            19840508
     JP 60235143
     JP 60235144
                                                                            19840508
     JP 60238851
                                                                            19840514
PRAI JP 1984-85891 A
JP 1984-85892 A
.TP 1984-85893 A
                                   19840427
                                   19840427
     JP 1984-85893
                                   19840427
                           А
     JP 1984-85894
                                   19840427
                            A
     JP 1984-85895
                                   19840427
                            A
     JP 1984-85896
                            A
                                   19840427
     JP 1984-91243
                            A
                                   19840508
     JP 1984-91244
                            A
                                   19840508
     JP 1984-91245
                            A
                                   19840508
     JP 1984-91246
JP 1984-91247
                                   19840508
                            A
                            Α
                                   19840508
     JP 1984-95851
                                   19840514
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 DE 3515177
                  ICM
                          G03G005-14
                   TCS
                          G03G005-06; G03G005-05; G03G013-28
                         G03G0005-14 [ICM, 4]; G03G0005-06 [ICS, 4]; G03G0005-05
                   TPCT
                           [ICS, 4]; G03G0013-28 [ICS, 4]
                          C09B0035-00 [I,C*]; C09B0035-021 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
                   IPCR
                           [I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]
                   IPCI
                           G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12
 JP 60230147
                           [ICS, 4, C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS, 4]
                          B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
                   IPCR
                           [I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*];
                           G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28
                           [I,A]
 JP 60230148
                   IPCI
                          G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12
                           [ICS, 4, C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS, 4]
                   IPCR B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
```

		<pre>[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*]; G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28</pre>
		[I,A]
JP 60230149	IPCI	G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12 [ICS, 4, C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS, 4]
	IPCR	B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
	11 011	[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28
		[I,A]
JP 60230150	IPCI	G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12
		[ICS, 4, C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS, 4]
	IPCR	B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28
		[I,A]
JP 60230151	IPCI	G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12
		[ICS,4,C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS,4]
	IPCR	B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28
		[I,A]
JP 60230152	IPCI	G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12
		[ICS,4,C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS,4]
	IPCR	B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28
		[I, A]
JP 60235140	IPCI	G03G0005-06 [ICM, 4]; G03G0005-04 [ICS, 4]; G03G0013-28
	TD 0D	[ICS, 4]
	IPCR	G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28 [I,A]; G03G0005-04
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06 [I,C*];
JP 60235141	IPCI	G03G0005-06 [I,A] G03G0005-06 [ICM,4]; G03G0005-04 [ICS,4]; G03G0013-28
JP 60233141	IPCI	[ICS, 4]
	IPCR	G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28 [I,A]; G03G0005-04
	II CK	[I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-06 [I,A]
JP 60235142	IPCI	G03G0005-06 [ICM, 4]; G03G0005-04 [ICS, 4]; G03G0013-28
01 00200112	1101	[ICS, 4]
	IPCR	G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28 [I,A]; G03G0005-04
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-06 [I,A]
JP 60235143	IPCI	G03G0005-06 [ICM, 4]; G03G0005-04 [ICS, 4]; G03G0013-28
		[ICS, 4]
	IPCR	G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28 [I,A]; G03G0005-04
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-06 [I,A]
JP 60235144	IPCI	G03G0005-06 [ICM, 4]; G03G0005-04 [ICS, 4]; G03G0013-28
		[ICS, 4]
	IPCR	G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28 [I,A]; G03G0005-04
		[I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06 [I,C*];
		G03G0005-06 [I,A]
JP 60238851	IPCI	G03G0013-28 [ICM, 4]; B41N0001-14 [ICS, 4]; B41N0001-12
		[ICS, 4, C*]; G03G0005-14 [ICS, 4]
	IPCR	B41N0001-12 [I,C*]; B41N0001-14 [I,A]; G03G0005-06

[I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; G03G0005-14 [I,C*];
G03G0005-14 [I,A]; G03G0013-28 [I,C*]; G03G0013-28
[I,A]

Τ

GΙ

а

AB Electrophotog. photoreceptors for use in preparing printing plates are composed of an elec. conductive support coated with a charge carrier-generating layer containing an azo pigment as the charge carrier-generating agent and a charge carrier-transporting layer containing a

charge carrier-transporting agent and an alkali-soluble resin. For the preparation of electrophotog. printing plates, these photoreceptors are over-all elec. charged, imagewise exposed to produce a latent electrostatic image thereon, developed with a toner and fixed, and then the nonimage areas removed by dissolving with a liquid developer. Thus,

grained Al plate was coated with a ball-milled dispersion containing I $\boldsymbol{1}$ and a

0.74% THF solution of MP-707 (m-cresol-phenol-HCHO copolymer) 66.7 parts, dried to give a .apprx.1 μm thick charge carrier-generating layer, and then coated with a solution containing

2,5-bis(4-diethylaminophenyl)-1,3,4-

oxadiazole 0.9, maleic anhydride-styrene copolymer (1:1) 1.8, and THF 13.2

parts and dried to give a 10 μm thick charge carrier-transporting layer. The resultant photoreceptor showed a charge acceptance of -830 V and an E1/2 value of 2.5 lx-s. The photoreceptor was then used in a comelectrophotog, platemaking apparatus to produce a printing plate capable

of giving .apprx.50,000 prints with clear images in a offset printing machine.

ST azo pigment charge generation electrophotog; offset lithog plate electrophotog photoreceptor

IT Photography, electro-, plates

(composite, with azo pigment-containing charge carrier-generating layer, $\$

for offset lithog. plate fabrication)

IT Phenolic resins, uses and miscellaneous

RL: USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. composite photoreceptor with layers containing, for offset

Page 70

```
lithog. plate fabrication)
ΤТ
     Dyes, azo
     Azo compounds
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog. composite photoreceptors with charge
carrier-generating
        layers containing, for offset lithog. plate fabrication)
ΙT
     Lithographic plates
        (offset, composite electrophotog. photoreceptors with azo
        pigment-containing charge carrier-generating layer for fabrication of)
ΙT
     118-75-2, uses and miscellaneous
                                      129-79-3
                                                  488-48-2
                                                             670-54-2, uses
                        746-53-2
                                  1679-98-7
                                               2871-86-5 4865-00-3
     and miscellaneous
     15008-36-3
                  22159-33-7
                               53167-79-6
                                            53332-49-3
                                                         54849-77-3
                                            65419-29-6
     63406-83-7
                  64535-48-4
                               65272-89-1
                                                         68189-23-1
                  71530-63-7
                               75232-44-9
                                            75238-79-8
                                                         77867-04-0
     71530-62-6
                  80165-58-8
                               80165-59-9
                                            82532-74-9
                                                         84271-49-8
     80073-39-8
                  86230-14-0
                               89114-69-2
                                            89114-74-9
     86230-09-3
                                                         89114-90-9
     90255-76-8
                  91175-18-7
                               92003-02-6
                                            101646-64-4
                                                        101677-57-0
     101677-58-1
                  101677-59-2
                                101701-12-6
                                               101701-13-7
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog, composite photoreceptor with azo pigment-containing
charge
        carrier-generating layer and charge carrier-transport layer
containing, for
        offset lithog. plate fabrication)
                            10127-03-4
ΙT
     5437-88-7
                5722-37-2
                                          41709-76-6
                                                       41709-80-2
                                                                    42530-65-4
     62820-87-5
                  62939-16-6
                                          68886-83-9
                                                        68886-84-0
                               63737-50-8
                  69474-95-9
                               69474-96-0
                                                         69534-95-8
     68886-90-8
                                            69534-94-7
     70010-08-1
                  70010-09-2
                               70010-22-9
                                            70061-21-1
                                                         70206-95-0
     70206-99-4
                  70207-53-3
                               70207-55-5
                                            70370-47-7
                                                         70370-48-8
     70370-50-2
                  70370-66-0
                               70370-75-1
                                            70370-86-4
                                                         70477-65-5
     70477-68-8
                  70477-69-9
                               70477-91-7
                                           70477-92-8
                                                         70477-93-9
     70477-97-3
                  70477-98-4
                               70478-11-4
                                           70482-05-2
                                                         70482-06-3
     70482-07-4
                  70482-18-7
                               70482-19-8
                                           70482-20-1
                                                        70482-30-3
     70482-33-6
                  70492-16-9
                               70581-69-0
                                           70620-57-4
                                                         70621-09-9
     70621-10-2
                  70621-11-3
                               70621-13-5
                                           70621-15-7
                                                         70621-28-2
     72386-56-2
                  72386-59-5
                               72386-60-8
                                           72386-66-4
                                                         72386-98-2
     72387-00-9
                  72387-06-5
                               74992-88-4
                                           75772-71-3
                                                         75772-76-8
     76340-08-4
                  76412-90-3
                               76966-60-4
                                           77155-80-7
                                                         77394-53-7
     77901-06-5
                  79903-18-7
                              79903-31-4
                                           79906-73-3
                                                         79906-74-4
                               80715-64-6
     80421-48-3
                  80421-50-7
                                            80716-78-5
                                                         80716-80-9
                                            81287-27-6
     80716-96-7
                  80734-05-0
                               80734-12-9
                                                         81287-28-7
                  81670-79-3
     81368-08-3
                                           81670-82-8
                                                         81947-64-0
                               81670-80-6
     82382-59-0
                                                         82382-92-1
                  82382-87-4
                                            82382-91-0
                               82382-89-6
                  82829-36-5
                               83304-21-6
                                            83304-22-7
                                                         83304-24-9
     82393-06-4
     84809-01-8
                  85775-79-7
                               85775-81-1
                                            85775-89-9
                                                         85775-90-2
     85775-92-4
                  85785-88-2
                               86192-21-4
                                            86192-24-7
                                                         86192-27-0
     86192-28-1
                  87339-15-9
                               87340-17-8
                                            87524-64-9
                                                         89547-62-6
     89547-65-9
                  89547-70-6
                               89547-79-5
                                            89547-87-5
                                                         89547-93-3
     89548-06-1
                  89548-09-4
                               89548-10-7
                                            89548-12-9
                                                         89548-22-1
     89548-33-4
                  89548-42-5
                               89548-43-6
                                            89548-45-8
                                                         89548-80-1
     89548-81-2
                  89560-65-6
                               91915-37-6
                                            91915-42-3
                                                         91915-57-0
     91930-27-7
                  93521-89-2
                               93754-34-8
                                            93754-35-9
                                                         93754-36-0
     93754-37-1
                  93754-39-3
                               93754-41-7
                                            93754-44-0
                                                         94239-57-3
                  94239-75-5
                               94239-76-6
     94239-60-8
                                            94269-89-3
                                                         94507-07-0
```

```
94517-42-7
                 94717-28-9
                             94717-43-8 95153-42-7
                                                     95398-56-4
    95738-21-9
                96022-04-7 96358-38-2 96358-39-3
                                                    96358-41-7
    96564-02-2
                96564-04-4 96564-05-5 96564-06-6 96564-07-7
    96564-09-9
                96564-10-2 96564-11-3 96564-12-4
                                                    96890-45-8
    97208-48-5
               97208-49-6 97208-50-9 97730-34-2 97730-35-3
    97730-36-4 97730-40-0 97780-50-2 97780-51-3
                                                    97780-53-5
    97780-56-8 97780-57-9 97780-59-1 97780-61-5
                                                    97780-67-1
    97780-69-3 97804-93-8 97804-96-1 97804-97-2 97931-88-9
    98982-87-7 99087-78-2 99087-81-7 99087-96-4 99110-21-1
    99110-22-2
               99501-29-8 99501-30-1 99501-32-3
                                                     101677-51-4
    101677-52-5
                101677-53-6
                              101677-54-7
                                            101677-55-8
                                                          101677-56-9
    101692-18-6
                101692-19-7
                              101692-20-0
                                            101692-21-1
                                                          101692-22-2
    101692-23-3
                101692-24-4
                             101692-25-5 101692-26-6
                                                          101692-27-7
    101692-29-9
                              101700-94-1
                                            101700-95-2
                                                          101700-96-3
                 101700-93-0
    101700-97-4
                101700-98-5
                              101700-99-6
                                            101701-00-2
                                                          101701-01-3
    101701-02-4
                 101701-03-5
                              101701-04-6
                                            101701-05-7
                                                          101701-06-8
    101701-07-9
                 101701-08-0
                             101701-09-1
                                           101701-10-4
                                                          101701-11-5
    101710-33-2
                101710-34-3 101710-35-4
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (electrophotog. composite photoreceptor with charge carrier-generating
       layer containing, for offset lithog. plate fabrication)
                             101710-38-7
ΙT
                 101710-37-6
                                           101710-39-8
                                                          101710-40-1
    101710-36-5
                             101710-43-4
                 101710-42-3
    101710-41-2
                                            101710-45-6
                                                          101710-46-7
                              101710-49-0
                                           101756-04-1
    101710-47-8
                 101710-48-9
                                                          101756-05-2
    101756-06-3
                 101756-07-4 101756-08-5 101756-09-6
                                                          101756-10-9
    101756-11-0
                 101756-12-1 101756-13-2 101756-14-3
                                                          101756-15-4
    101771-69-1
                101771-70-4 101771-71-5 101809-35-2
                                                          101809-36-3
    101809-37-4
                 101809-39-6 101809-41-0
                                           101809-42-1
                                                          101809-44-3
    101948-84-9
                 102060-06-0 102300-87-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (electrophotog. composite photoreceptor with charge carrier-generating
       layer containing, for offset lithog. plate fabrication)
ΙT
    79-41-4D, polymers with methacrylates and styrene 100-42-5D, polymers
    with methacrylic acid and methacrylates 9011-13-6 25086-36-6
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (electrophotog. composite photoreceptor with layers containing, for
offset
       lithog, plate fabrication)
ΙT
    84-66-2
              84-74-2
                      117-82-8
                                  131-11-3
                                            2054-98-0
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
       (plasticizer, electrophotog. composite photoreceptor with charge
       carrier-transporting layer containing, for offset lithog. plate
       fabrication)
             THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 8
RE
(1) Anon; DE 2629844 A1 CAPLUS
(2) Anon; DE 2831557 C2 CAPLUS
(3) Anon; DE 3114650 A1 CAPLUS
(4) Anon; DE 3117076 C2 CAPLUS
(5) Anon; DE 3219765 A1 CAPLUS
(6) Anon; DE 3300244 A1 CAPLUS
(7) Anon; DE 3321871 A1 CAPLUS
(8) Anon; DE 3336595 A1 CAPLUS
L13 ANSWER 15 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
```

10593612

1986:119917 CAPLUS ΑN

104:119917 DN

OREF 104:18816h, 18817a

Entered STN: 05 Apr 1986

ΤI Electrophotographic photoreceptor

ΙN Kawamura, Fumio; Kawamura, Masamichi; Watanabe, Akira; Amada, Hiroshi; Koizumi, Ayamichi

PΑ Tomoegawa Paper Mfg. Co., Ltd., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp. SO

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

IC ICM G03G005-05 ICS G03G005-08

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI JP 60168151	A	19850831	JP 1984-22972	19840213
JP 02017104	В	19900419		
PRAI JP 1984-22972		19840213		
CLASS				

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 60168151	ICM ICS IPCI IPCR	G03G005-05 G03G005-08 G03G0005-05 [ICM, 4]; G03G0005-08 [ICS, 4] G03G0005-05 [I,C*]; G03G0005-05 [I,A]; G03G0005-08 [I,C*]: G03G0005-08 [I,A]

GI

$$RR^{1}N$$
 $CR^{4}R^{5}$
 R^{8}
 $RR^{2}R^{3}$
 R^{7}
 R^{9}
 R^{9}
 R^{9}

The supported photoconductive layer of the title photoreceptor contains a AΒ ZnO powder having a surface area of <2 m2/g, a compound having the general

formula I (R-R3 = H, (substituted) alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, aryl, aralkyl; R4, R5 = H, (substituted) alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl; R6-R9 = H, OH, (substituted) alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, aryl, alkoxy, NH2; and R4 and R5 together may jointly form a C1 - 3

saturated or unsatd. hydrocarbon ring), and a polycarbonate and/or a thermoplastic polyarylate of the composition II (n = 20-200). The ZnO may be doped with Li, K, Na, or Cu. The photoreceptor has good photosensitivity and high reproducibility and is suitable for use in rapid copying processes using a neg. charge. Thus, a ZnO powder (sp. surface area 3.4 m2/g; Sazex 4000) was treated at 800° in a dry air stream for 5 h to reduce the sp. surface area to $1.8 \text{ m}^2/\text{g}$. The treated ZnO 100 parts was dispersed in a THF solution containing tetrachloroisofluorescein 0.2 part and, after 3 h, the THF evaporated The treated ZnO 10 parts was added to a solution containing a polycarbonate (Panlite L-1225) 10 and 1,1-bis(4-N,N-diethylamino-2-methylphenyl)-1-phenylmethane 10 parts in 1,2-dichloroethane and dispersed. The dispersion was coated on an Al-laminated poly(ethylene terephthalate) film primered with a poly(vinyl butyral) (Eslec W201) to form a $28-\mu$ photoconductive layer. The obtained photoreceptor was charged to -510 V. The lx-s value required for half decay of the voltage was 3.0. The residual potential after discharge by light irradiation was 0 V. After 1000 charge-discharge cycles, these values were -515 V, 3.1 lx-s, and 0 V, resp. ST electrophotog photoconductor zinc oxide aminophenylmethane; polyarylate zinc oxide electrophotog photoconductor Photography, electro-, photoconductors ΤT (containing zinc oxide powder with reduced sp. surface area and bis(alkylaminophenyl)methane derivative and polycarbonate and thermoplastic polyarylate) 7790-69-4 100752-98-5 IT RL: USES (Uses) (electrophotog. photoconductor containing bis(alkylaminophenyl)methane derivative and polycarbonate and thermoplastic polyarylate and zinc oxide treated with) 26659-32-5 TT 24936-68-3, uses and miscellaneous RL: USES (Uses) (electrophotog, photoconductor containing zinc oxide powder with reduced sp. surface area and bis(alkylaminophenyl)methane derivative and) 4463-85-8 4865-00-3 6310-53-8 68582-40-1 100818-13-1 ΤТ 100818-14-2 100818-15-3 RL: USES (Uses) (electrophotog. photoconductor containing zinc oxide powder with reduced sp. surface area and polycarbonate or thermoplastic polyarylate and) 15008-36-3 TT

(electrophotog. photoconductor containing zinc oxide with reduced sp. surface area and polycarbonate or thermoplastic polyarylate and)

L13 ANSWER 16 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN AN 1985:532346 CAPLUS

RL: USES (Uses)

10593612

DN 103:132346 OREF 103:21031a,21034a ED Entered STN: 19 Oct 1985 TI Multilayer electrophotographic photoreceptor PA Hitachi, Ltd., Japan; Toyo Ink Mfg. Co., Ltd. SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DT Patent Japanese LA IC ICM G03G005-04 ICS H01L031-08 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes) FAN.CNT 1 PATENT NO. KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE DATE ____ _____ _____ JP 60087334 JP 1983-196594 A 19850517 19831019 PRAI JP 1983-196594 19831019 CLASS CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES PATENT NO. _____ _____ JP 60087334 ICM G03G005-04 ICS H01L031-08 G03G0005-04 [ICM, 4]; H01L0031-08 [ICS, 4] IPCI IPCR G03G0005-04 [I,C*]; G03G0005-04 [I,A]; G03G0005-06 [I,C*]; G03G0005-06 [I,A]; H01L0031-08 [I,C*]; H01L0031-08 [I,A]

AB Photoreceptor consists of a conductive support, charge-generating layer containing τ -, τ '-, η -, or η '-type nonmetal phthalocyanine, and a charge transport layer containing I (R-R5 = H, alkyl, NH2, dialkylamino,

Т

alkoxy, halo). Photoreceptor has high sensitivity in the 500-825 nm region. Thus, charge-generator composition prepared by kneading $\tau\text{-type}$ nonmetal phthalocyanine 1, modified silicone resin (KR-323) 0.005, and

37~parts was coated on an Al foil to form a $0.5~\mu\text{m}$ layer. Then the charge transport layer was formed by coating a composition containing

THF

GΙ

```
tris(p-dimethylaminophenyl)methane 1, polycarbonate resin (Lexan 141-111)
     0.5, and KP-323 0.001-0.007 part on the charge generating layer to a 15
    μm thickness. Photoreceptor upon charging to -840 V showed a dark
    decay after 30 s of 32% and Lxs for half decay of charge voltage by
     irradiation of 1.2. High sensitivity in the indicated range was
confirmed.
    photoreceptor electrophotog laser; phthalocyanine nonmetal charge
    generator photoreceptor; triphenylmethane deriv charge transport
    photoreceptor
ΙT
    Photography, electro-, photoconductors
        (composites, with charge generating layer containing nonmetal
       phthalocyanine and charge transport layer containing triphenylmethane
       derivative, laser-sensitive)
    Photography, electro-, plates
ΤT
        (laser, containing nonmetal phthalocyanine and triphenylmethane
derivative)
    Siloxanes and Silicones, uses and miscellaneous
ΤT
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (laser-sensitive electrophotog. photoreceptor containing)
ΙT
    Vinyl acetal polymers
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (butyrals, laser-sensitive electrophotog. photoreceptor containing)
     574-93-6
ΤТ
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (laser-sensitive electrophotog. photoconductor containing \tau-)
     603-48-5 4865-00-3 37337-82-9
ΙT
                                     76688-46-5
                                                  98192-17-7
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (laser-sensitive electrophotog. photoreceptor containing)
L13 ANSWER 17 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1984:15375 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    100:15375
OREF 100:2351a,2354a
ED
   Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    Diazonium imaging system
IN Gatzke, Kenneth G.
    Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., USA
PA
SO U.S., 9 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 101,143, abandoned.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
T.A
   English
TC
    G03C001-60; G03C005-18; G03C001-727
INCL 430151000
     74-10 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 2
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                        ____
                               _____
                                           US 1981-286197
    US 4394433
                               19830719
PΤ
                         Α
                                                                  19810723
    EP 41984
                         Α1
                               19811223
                                           EP 1981-900099
                                                                  19801027
                              19840919
    EP 41984
                         В1
        R: AT, CH, DE, FR, GB, LU, NL, SE
PRAI US 1979-101143 A2 19791207
CLASS
```

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

```
____
                      ______
 _____
                IC
                      G03C001-60; G03C005-18; G03C001-727
US 4394433
                INCL
                      430151000
                IPCI
                      G03C0001-60 [ICM]; G03C0001-52 [ICM, C*]; G03C0005-18
                      [ICS]; G03C0001-727 [ICS]
                IPCR
                      G03C0001-52 [I,C*]; G03C0001-61 [I,A]; G03C0001-73
                      [I,C*]; G03C0001-73 [I,A]
                NCL
                       430/151.000; 430/154.000; 430/157.000; 430/176.000;
                       430/177.000; 430/179.000; 430/334.000; 430/336.000;
                       430/338.000; 430/340.000; 430/341.000; 430/343.000
                ECLA
                       G03C001/61; G03C001/73L
                      G03C0001-60 [ICM]; G03C0001-54 [ICS]; G03C0001-52
EP 41984
                IPCI
                       [ICS,C*]; G03C0001-72 [ICS]
                       G03C001/61; G03C001/73L
                ECLA
    A heat-developable imaging composition contains a polymeric binder, a
leuco dye
    and a diazonium dye. Thus, a poly(ethylene terephthalate) support was
    coated with a composition containing phthalic acid 0.1, a mixture of
    1-diazo-2,5-diethoxy-4-morpholinobenzene borofluoride and
    diphenylamine-4-diazonium borofluoride (1:1) 0.075, Me2CO 0.875,
    leucocrystal violet 0.075, 1,1,2-trimethyl-5-carboxyl-3-(p-
    carboxyphenyl)indan 0.1, and THF 0.825 g, and a solution of 40% vinyl
    acetate-vinyl chloride copolymer in Me iso-Bu ketone/MeCOEt (10/50%)
    mixture, dried, imagewise UV exposed, and developed 60 s at 132° to
    give an image with Dmin 0.3 and Dmax 1.3.
ST
    photosensitive heat development compn diazo; leuco dye diazonium salt
    imaging; photoimaging leuco dye diazonium salt; photothermog leuco dye
    diazonium salt
ΙT
    Diazo process
       (photosensitive heat-developing composition containing diazonium salt
and leuco
       dye and polymeric binder)
ΙT
    Photoduplication
       (photosensitive heat-developing imaging system for)
ΙT
    9003-22-9
                9004-35-7 9004-36-8 9005-09-8
                                                  25086-48-0
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (binder, for photosensitive heat-developing imaging system containing
       diazonium salt and leuco dye)
ΙT
    50-81-7, uses and miscellaneous 62-56-6, uses and miscellaneous
    64-19-7, uses and miscellaneous 65-85-0, uses and miscellaneous
    77-92-9, uses and miscellaneous 85-41-6 86-93-1 88-99-3, uses and
                   90-68-6
                            93-09-4 94-28-0 94-36-0, uses and
    miscellaneous
    miscellaneous 95-14-7 97-05-2
                                      104-15-4, uses and miscellaneous
    110-94-1 117-08-8 119-39-1 119-47-1 120-80-9, uses and
                  144-62-7, uses and miscellaneous 149-30-4 253-52-1
    miscellaneous
    461-72-3 503-87-7 603-11-2 1072-62-4 3569-18-4
                                                          4316-23-8
              7487-88-9, uses and miscellaneous 7647-01-0, uses and
    7292-14-0
    miscellaneous
                    7697-37-2, uses and miscellaneous 7786-30-3, uses and
                    7789-48-2 10034-81-8 10377-60-3 25054-06-2
    miscellaneous
    50934-92-4 51767-45-4 71281-78-2 78642-56-5D, Me ethers
87209-39-0
    87209-88-9
               87210-22-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photosensitive heat-developing imaging system containing diazonium
salt
```

```
and leuco dye and polymeric binder and)
    129-73-7 548-61-8 1249-97-4 4865-00-3 54060-86-5
ΤТ
    75535-15-8 79331-10-5 87175-64-2
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photosensitive heat-developing imaging system containing diazonium
salt
       and polymeric binder and)
    456-27-9 2367-19-3 4979-72-0 5149-85-9 5233-95-4 6014-68-2
ΤТ
    6023-29-6 6023-44-5 9070-36-4 14726-58-0 24564-52-1 27569-10-4
    33678-73-8 36422-95-4 36576-70-2 39288-51-2 50543-78-7
    52018-21-0 52593-56-3 53364-70-8 68052-11-9 68979-00-0
    79245-76-4 87150-93-4 87160-58-5
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photosensitive heat-developing imaging system containing leuco dye
and
       polymeric binder and)
L13 ANSWER 18 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1983:541537 CAPLUS
DN
    99:141537
OREF 99:21745a,21748a
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    Aromatic aldehyde preparation by reaction of selected aromatic compounds
ΤI
    with formamidine acetate and an organic acid anhydride
ΙN
   Petersen, Wallace C.
PA
   du Pont de Nemours, E. I., and Co., USA
SO
   U.S., 9 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
    C09B011-14; C07C103-24
IC
INCL 260391000
   41-9 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic
    Sensitizers)
    Section cross-reference(s): 25, 27
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                      ____
PI US 4394314
                       A
                           19830719 US 1981-256734
                                                            19810423
PRAI US 1981-256734
                             19810423
CLASS
           CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
 ______
US 4394314
               IC
                     C09B011-14; C07C103-24
               INCL 260391000
                     C09B0011-14 [ICM]; C09B0011-00 [ICM, C*]; C07C0103-24
               IPCI
               IPCR
                      C07D0207-00 [I,C*]; C07D0207-32 [N,A]; C07D0207-335
                      [I,A]; C07D0209-00 [I,C*]; C07D0209-14 [I,A];
                      C07D0231-00 [I,C*]; C07D0231-26 [I,A]; C09B0011-00
                      [I,C*]; C09B0011-02 [I,A]; C09B0011-10 [I,A]
564/144.000; 544/159.000; 548/269.400; 548/365.400;
               NCL
                      548/370.100; 548/371.100; 548/455.000; 548/496.000;
                      548/561.000; 549/059.000; 549/076.000; 558/376.000;
                      558/394.000; 564/133.000; 564/153.000; 564/155.000;
```

```
564/157.000; 564/158.000; 564/211.000; 564/212.000;
                        564/214.000; 564/218.000; 564/220.000; 564/221.000;
                        564/222.000; 564/223.000; 564/305.000; 564/414.000;
                        568/435.000
                        C07D207/32C4; C07D209/14; C07D231/26; C09B011/02;
                 ECLA
                        C09B011/10; M07C; M07D; M07D; M07D
OS
    MARPAT 99:141537
    Aromatic and heterocyclic compds. (RH), e.g. N, N-dialkylanilines,
pyrazoles,
    pyrroles, anthracenes, and indoles, react with H2NCH:NH2+ AcO-(I)
     [3473-63-0] and an acid anhydride to form RmCH(NHCOCR13)3-m (R1 = H or F;
    m = 1, 2, or 3) which, when m = 1, can be hydrolyzed to RCHO. The
    reaction of RH with I and acid anhydride can also be used to prepare
     triarylmethanes and dyes, e.g. methines and polymethines. Thus, 14.9 g
     Et2NPh [91-66-7], 100 mL MePh, 11 g I, and 25 g Ac2O [108-24-7] were
     stirred overnight at room temperature under N to give
p-Et2NC6H4CH(NHAc)2 (II)
     [87317-75-7] in 83% yield. Addition of 19 g II to 500 mL H2O containing
     concentrated HCl, heating at 50^{\circ} for 2h, and treatment with 30 mL
aqueous 30%
     NaOH gave p-Et2NC6H4CHO [120-21-8] in 93.2% yield.
     arom aldehyde manuf; formamidine acetate reaction arom compd; aminal arom
     manuf; anhydride reaction formamidine arom compd; triarylmethane dye
leuco
    manuf; methine dye manuf
     Aromatic compounds
ΤТ
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (condensation of, with anhydrides and formamidine acetate)
TΤ
     Aminals
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
        (N-acyl, aryl, preparation and hydrolysis of)
TΤ
     Anhydrides
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (aliphatic, condensation of, with aromatic compds. and formamidine
     Aldehydes, preparation
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (aryl, manufacture of, precursors for, from anhydrides, aromatic
compds. and
        formamidine acetate)
ΤТ
     Heterocyclic compounds
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (nitrogen, aromatic, condensation of, with anhydrides and formamidine
        acetate)
              91-66-7 91-67-8 109-97-7 118-12-7 119-95-9
ΤТ
     89-25-8
                                                                    148-69-6
     148-87-8
               552-82-9
                         6628-07-5 41378-51-2
                                                   42988-04-5
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (condensation of, with acetic anhydride and formamidine acetate)
ΙT
     120-72-9, reactions
                         121-69-7, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation of, with acetic anhydride and formamidine acetate)
ΙT
     3473-63-0
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (condensation of, with acid anhydrides and aromatic compds.)
```

```
106-31-0 108-24-7 108-30-5, reactions
                                              123-62-6 541-88-8
ΙT
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (condensation of, with aromatic compds. and formamidine acetate)
IT
    6375-46-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (condensation of, with formamidine acetate)
ΙT
    407-25-0
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (condensation of, with formamidine acetate and anthracene or
        dimethoxybenzene)
ΙT
    151-10-0
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (condensation of, with formamidine acetate and trifluoroacetic
        anhydride)
ΤТ
     120-12-7, reactions
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (condensation of, with formamidine acetate and trifluoroacetic
        anhydride)
ΙT
     87317-75-7P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and hydrolysis of)
TΤ
     603-48-5P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
       (preparation and oxidation of)
ΙT
    120-21-8P 4174-09-8P 4865-00-3P 17102-89-5P 20766-56-7P
     87317-58-6P 87317-59-7P 87317-60-0P 87317-61-1P 87317-62-2P
     87317-63-3P 87317-64-4P 87317-65-5P 87317-66-6P 87317-67-7P
     87317-68-8P 87317-69-9P 87317-70-2P 87317-71-3P 87317-72-4P
     87317-73-5P
                 87317-74-6P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
L13 ANSWER 19 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1983:44254 CAPLUS
DN 98:44254
OREF 98:6683a,6686a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    Pressure-sensitive recording unit
   Asano, Makoto; Hasegawa, Kiyoharu; Akahori, Hiroyuki; Tsujimoto,
IN
Michihiro
    Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals, Inc., Japan
PA
   Eur. Pat. Appl., 92 pp.
SO
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    B41M005-12
     74-11 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
```

PΙ	EP 55847		A1 19820714	EP 1981-110736	19811223
	EP 55847		B1 19860402		
			FR, GB, IT, NL		
	JP 57107882		A 19820705	JP 1980-183878	19801226
	JP 01002519		В 19890117		
	JP 58074389		A 19830504	JP 1981-172787	19811030
	JP 63037718		в 19880726		
	CA 1176462		A1 19841023	CA 1981-392953	19811222
	AU 8179001		A 19820701	AU 1981-79001	19811224
	AU 542942		B2 19850328		
	BR 8108424		A 19821013	BR 1981-8424	19811228
	CA 1215834		A1 19861230	CA 1983-436863	19830916
PRAI	JP 1980-183	878	A 19801226		
	JP 1981-172	787	A 19811030		
CLAS	SS				
PAI	ENT NO.		PATENT FAMILY CLASS	SIFICATION CODES	
EP	55847	IC	B41M005-12		
		IPCI	B41M0005-12 [ICM]		
		IPCR		; B41M0005-124 [I,A];	B41M0005-132
			$[I,C^*];$ B41M0005-13	6 [I,A]	
		ECLA	B41M005/136; L41M		
JP	57107882	IPCI	B41M0005-12 [ICM]		
		IPCR	B41M0005-132 [I,C*]	; B41M0005-132 [I,A];	B41M0005-136
			[I,A]		
JP	58074389	IPCI	B41M0005-12 [ICM]		
		IPCR		; B41M0005-124 [I,A];	
				32 [I,A]; B41M0005-136	[I,A];
				; B41M0005-155 [I,A]	
CA	1176462	IPCI	B41M0005-12 [ICM]		
		IPCR		; B41M0005-124 [I,A];	B41M0005-132
			[I,C*]; B41M0005-13	6 [I,A]	
ΑU	8179001	IPCI	B41M0005-16 [ICM]		
		IPCR		; B41M0005-124 [I,A];	B41M0005-132
			[I,C*]; B41M0005-13	66 [I,A]	
		ECLA	B41M005/136; L41M		
BR	8108424	IPCI	B41M0005-16 [ICM];		
		IPCR		; B41M0005-124 [I,A];	B41M0005-132
			[I,C*]; B41M0005-13	66 [I,A]	
		ECLA	B41M005/136; L41M		
CA	1215834	IPCI	B41M0005-18 [ICM,4]		
OS	MARPAT 98:4				
AB	A pressure-	sensiti [.]	e recording unit wh	nich provides color im	ages with

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{AB}}$ $\ensuremath{\mathsf{A}}$ pressure-sensitive recording unit which provides color images with great

resistance to light, solvent, and heat comprises a 1st sheet with a layer containing a dispersion of microscopic capsules enclosing a solution of a methine-type dye and an alkanol amine and/or a metal ion sequestering agent, and a 2nd sheet carrying a layer containing an organic oxididant.

Thus, a

mixture of diisopropylnaphthalene containing 4 weight parts of 3,3'-dimethyl-4,4'-diethylamino-4'-dimethylaminotriphenylmethane 12.6, 6% aqueous acid-treated gelatin containing 0.1 g of

N-hydroxyethylethylenediaminetriacetic acid di-Na salt 25, and 1% aqueous CMC $\,$

 $50~{\rm g}$ was diluted by addition of $30~{\rm g}$ of H2O, followed by addition of 10% AcOH (to

```
pH = 4.3), cooled to 8°, mixed with 37% HCHO 1.45 g (pH adjusted to
    10.5 with 18\% caustic soda), and heated to 40^{\circ} to give a
    microcapsule suspension which was used to prepare a back-coated sheet. A
    paper support was coated with a composition containing kaolin 85, CaCO3
15,
    styrene-butadiene latex (aqueous solution) 6, oxidized starch (aqueous
solution) 10, and
     2,3,5,6-tetrakis(ethoxycarbonyl)-1,4-benzoquinone (aqueous solution 40%
solids) 4
    weight parts to give a front-coated sheet. A pressure-sensitive
recording
    paper obtained by combining the above sheets together produced a deep
    purple image having extremely good color fastness.
ST
    pressure sensitive copying recording paper; methine dye alkanolamine
    oxidizer copying
ΤТ
    Copying paper
        (pressure-sensitive, with first sheet containing microencapsulated
methine
       dye and alkanolamine and metal ion sequestering agent and with second
        sheet containing organic oxidant)
ΙT
     603-48-5 4865-00-3
                        13865-57-1 57752-11-1
                                                  79118-66-4
     82911-15-7
                 82911-18-0
                             82911-19-1
                                         82911-30-6
     83994-84-7
                 83994-88-1
                              84001-75-2
                                           84219-09-0
                                                       84219-10-3
                84219-12-5
                                         84219-14-7
                              84219-13-6
     84219-11-4
                                                       84219-15-8
                84219-17-0
                                         84219-19-2
    84219-16-9
                              84219-18-1
                                                       84219-20-5
     84219-21-6
                 84219-22-7 84219-23-8
                                         84238-97-1
                                                       84238-98-2
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (pressure-sensitive copying paper containing)
    64-02-8 105-59-9 122-20-3 139-89-9 140-01-2
                                                        3077-13-2
ΤТ
               7517-29-5 30718-90-2 50813-16-6 83536-37-2
     5064-31-3
                                                                 84219-24-9
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (pressure-sensitive copying paper containing dispersion of
       microencapsulated methine dye and)
ΙT
    102-71-6, properties
    RL: PRP (Properties)
        (pressure-sensitive copying paper containing dispersion of
       microencapsulated methine dye and)
              78-14-8
                       103-23-1
                                 117-81-7
                                            14491-66-8
                                                          26140-60-3D,
    partially hydrogenated
                            30172-67-9 31711-50-9
                                                      35021-68-2
38640-62-9
     38641-18-8
                 40529-66-6
                            40766-31-2
                                           84230-10-4
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (pressure-sensitive copying paper containing microencapsulated
methine dye
       and)
                63267-02-7 84219-25-0 84219-26-1
                                                       84219-27-2
ΤТ
    2490-58-6
84219-28-3
     84219-29-4
                 84219-30-7
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (pressure-sensitive copying paper with front-coated sheet containing)
L13 ANSWER 20 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1983:25557 CAPLUS
DN
    98:25557
OREF 98:3903a,3906a
```

```
Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
TI Dye-containing microcapsule dispersion for recording materials
ΙN
   Asano, Makoto; Hasegawa, Kiyoharu; Akahori, Hiroyuki; Tsujimoto,
Michihiro
   Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals, Inc., Japan
SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 55 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
   Patent
LA
   English
IC
    B41M005-12
CC
    74-11 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                                                  DATE
                        ____
                               _____
    EP 58430 A1 19820825 EP 1982-101138 EP 58430 B1 19851204
                                                                  19820216
PΤ
        R: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, NL
    JP 57135191 A 19820820

JP 63040678 B 19880812

JP 58053486 A 19830330

JP 02037311 B 19900823

JP 58062092 A 19830413

JP 63040679 B 19880812
                                           JP 1981-20128
                                                                   19810216
                                           JP 1981-150636
                               19830413
                                          JP 1981-159440
                                                                   19811008
                               19880812
                       E 19880812
A 19820826
B2 19850801
A 19830524
     AU 8280200
                                          AU 1982-80200
                                                                   19820204
     AU 545767
                              19830524 US 1982-347415
     US 4384871
                                                                  19820210
    BR 8200821
                        A
                               19821228 BR 1982-821
                                                                  19820216
                        A1 19840904 CA 1982-396372
                                                                  19820216
    CA 1173647
PRAI JP 1981-20128 A 19810216
JP 1981-150636 A 19810925
JP 1981-159440 A 19811008
                              19810216
CLASS
PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
 EP 58430
                       B41M005-12
                 IPCI B41M0005-12 [ICM]
                IPCR B41M0005-124 [I,C*]; B41M0005-124 [I,A]; B41M0005-132
                        [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136 [I,A]
                 ECLA B41M005/132; B41M005/136; L41M
 JP 57135191
                IPCI B41M0005-12 [ICM]
                 IPCR B41M0005-132 [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136
                        [I,A]
                IPCI B41M0005-18 [ICM]; C09B0011-10 [ICA]; C09B0011-00
 JP 58053486
                        [ICA, C*]
                      B41M0005-30 [I,C*]; B41M0005-323 [I,A]; B41M0005-132
                 TPCR
                        [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136 [I,A];
                        C09B0011-00 [I,C*]; C09B0011-00 [I,A]; C09B0011-26
                        [I,A]
 JP 58062092
                 IPCI
                        B41M0005-12 [ICM]
                       B41M0005-132 [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136
                 IPCR
                        [I,A]
                IPCI B01J0013-02 [ICM]; B41M0005-16 [ICS]; C09B0067-46
 AU 8280200
                        [ICS]; C09B0067-00 [ICS,C*]
                 IPCR B41M0005-124 [I,C*]; B41M0005-124 [I,A]; B41M0005-132
```

```
[I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136 [I,A]
                        B41M005/132; B41M005/136; L41M
                 ECLA
 US 4384871
                 IPCI
                        C09B0067-00 [ICM]
                 IPCR
                        B41M0005-124 [I,C*]; B41M0005-124 [I,A]; B41M0005-132
                        [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        008/599.000; 008/636.000; 523/161.000
                 ECLA
                        B41M005/132; B41M005/136; L41M
 BR 8200821
                 IPCI
                        C09B0067-38 [ICM]; C09B0067-00 [ICM,C*]; C09D0011-02
                        [ICS]
                 IPCR
                        B41M0005-124 [I,C*]; B41M0005-124 [I,A]; B41M0005-132
                        [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        B41M005/132; B41M005/136; L41M
 CA 1173647
                 IPCI
                        B41M0005-16 [ICM]
                        B41M0005-124 [I,C*]; B41M0005-124 [I,A]; B41M0005-132
                 IPCR
                        [I,C*]; B41M0005-132 [I,A]; B41M0005-136 [I,A]
    MARPAT 98:25557
OS
    A dye-containing microcapsule dispersion for recording materials
AB
comprises
     ≥1 methine dye, an alkanolamine of the formula R1R2NZOH (Z = lower
     alkylene, hydroxyalkylene, polyoxyalkylene; R1, R2 = H, alkyl,
     hydroxyalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, acyl, ω-hydroxyalkyl, polyoxyalkylene,
     lower alkyl ether, or R1R2 together form a ring), and/or a metal ion
     sequestering agent. Thus, a mixture of 100 parts of phenylxylylethane
     containing 5 weight% of 4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)-4''-(N-benzyl-N-
    methylamino)triphenylmethane and an aqueous solution of acid-treated
gelatin 20 g
     in 160 parts of H2O (pH adjusted to 10) was emulsified, mixed with an
aqueous
     solution containing qum arabic 20, the Me vinyl ether-maleic anhydride
copolymer
    Na salt 0.3, and H2O 150 parts, emulsified for 30 min at 55°, mixed
     with H2O 200 parts and AcOH (to adjust pH to 4.5), mixed with 37%
aqueous HCHO
     at 7^{\circ}, mixed with NaOH (to adjust pH to 10.5), heated to 50^{\circ}
     to complete the microencapsulation, and mixed with
     tris(N-2-hydroxyethyl)amine to give a white microcapsule dispersion.
When
     the tris(N-2-hydroxyethyl)amine was excluded, the resultant microcapsule
    dispersion was blue in color.
ST
    pressure sensitive recording microcapsule dispersion; copying carbonless
    dye microcapsule dispersion; alkanolamine methine dye microcapsule
     copying; metal sequestering agent alkanolamine dye
ΤТ
    Copying paper
        (pressure-sensitive, microcapsules containing methine dye and
alkanolamine
        and metal ion sequestering agents for)
     603-48-5 4479-33-8 4865-00-3 7355-20-6
IΤ
                                                   21295-87-4
     22091-92-5
                  36431-21-7
                               67722-02-5
                                            82911-16-8
                                                         82911-18-0
     83994-82-5
                  83994-83-6
                               83994-84-7
                                            83994-85-8
                                                          83994-86-9
     83994-87-0
                  83994-88-1
                               84001-75-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (microcapsules containing alkanolamine and metal ion sequestrant and,
for
        pressure-recording materials)
ΤT
     60-00-4D, aliphatic amides 67-42-5
                                            67-43-6 77-92-9, uses and
```

```
miscellaneous 87-69-4, uses and miscellaneous 87-73-0 102-71-6,
uses
    and miscellaneous 111-42-2, uses and miscellaneous 122-20-3
139-13-9
    139-33-3 142-73-4 150-25-4 150-39-0
                                           150-39-0D, sodium salts
    482-54-2 526-95-4 869-52-3 869-52-3D, sodium salts 3148-72-9
    4408-81-5 5835-28-9 8062-15-5 9003-01-4 26635-92-7 30718-90-2
    83994-89-2 84013-96-7
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (pressure-sensitive recording material with microcapsules containing
       methine dye and)
L13 ANSWER 21 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1982:43835 CAPLUS
AN
   96:43835
DN
OREF 96:7105a,7108a
   Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
TΤ
    Diazonium imaging system
   Gatzke, Kenneth G.
IN
PΑ
   Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., USA
SO
   PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
   Patent
DT
   English
LA
IC
    G03C001-60; G03C001-54; G03C001-72
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
FAN.CNT 2
    PATENT NO.
                                                           DATE
                                       _____
    WO 8101756
PΙ
                      A1
                           19810625 WO 1980-US1444
                                                           19801027
       W: JP
       RW: AT, CH, DE, FR, GB, LU, NL, SE
    JP 56501503 T 19811015 JP 1981-500300
                                                            19801027
    JP 01043938
                      В
                           19890925
    EP 41984
                      A1 19811223
                                      EP 1981-900099
                                                            19801027
    EP 41984
                      B1 19840919
       R: AT, CH, DE, FR, GB, LU, NL, SE
PRAI US 1979-101143 A 19791207
WO 1980-US1444 W 19801027
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
              ____
_____
              IC G03C001-60; G03C001-54; G03C001-72
WO 8101756
               IPCI G03C0001-60 [ICM]; G03C0001-54 [ICS]; G03C0001-52
                     [ICS,C*]; G03C0001-72 [ICS]
                     G03C0001-52 [I,A]; G03C0001-52 [I,C*]; G03C0001-61
               IPCR
                     [I,A]; G03C0001-72 [I,C*]; G03C0001-72 [I,A];
                     G03C0001-73 [I,C*]; G03C0001-73 [I,A]
                    G03C001/61; G03C001/73L
               ECLA
JP 56501503
               IPCI G03C0001-52 [ICM]; G03C0001-72 [ICS]
EP 41984
               IPCI G03C0001-60 [ICM]; G03C0001-54 [ICS]; G03C0001-52
                     [ICS,C*]; G03C0001-72 [ICS]
               ECLA G03C001/61; G03C001/73L
OS
    MARPAT 96:43835
```

```
A light-sensitive heat-developable imaging composition for use as
AB
     heat-sensitive recording material or for microfilm duplicating comprises
    polymeric binder, a leuco dye and a diazonium salt. Thus, a
poly(ethylene
     terephthalate) support was coated with a composition containing leuco
crystal
     violet 0.051, leuco malachite green 0.046, THF 1.429,
     1-diazo-2,5-diethoxy-4-morpholinobenzene borofluoride 0.1, and a binder
     (vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate-vinyl alc. polymer 25, Me iso-Bu ketone
     37.5, and MeCOEt 37.5%) 4.8 g to give 81 \mum thickness, dried at
     71^{\circ}, imagewise exposed to a Hg lamp for 106 m-candle-s, and
     developed at 132^{\circ} for 60 s to give images having Dmax = 1.05 and
     Dmin = 0.38.
    diazo imaging compn thermal recording; microfilm duplicating diazo image
ST
     formation
ΙT
     Diazo process
        (photosensitive composition containing polymeric binder and leuco dye
and
        diazonium salt for)
ΙT
     Vinyl acetal polymers
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (butyrals, as binder, for diazo imaging system)
TΤ
    Recording
        (thermal, photosensitive diazo composition for)
               9004-35-7
                           9004-36-8
ΙT
     9003-22-9
                                        9005-09-8
                                                    25086-48-0
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (as binder, for diazo imaging system)
     90-68-6 117-08-8 119-47-1 7292-14-0
ΙT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (diazo imaging composition containing, for image d. increase)
     456-27-9 2367-19-3 4979-72-0 5059-60-9 6023-29-6 6023-44-5
IΤ
     6087-56-5
               6217-19-2 9070-36-4
                                       14726-58-0 15710-69-7
                                                                  17409-52-8
     24564-52-1 28573-66-2 31605-03-5
                                           33678-73-8
                                                        36422-95-4
     36576-70-2
                 39288-51-2
                              50543-78-7
                                            52018-21-0
                                                         53364-70-8
     60453-96-5
                 67290-46-4
                              68052-11-9
                                           79245-76-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (imaging composition containing leuco dye and polymeric binder and)
ΙT
     88-99-3, uses and miscellaneous 129-73-7 548-61-8 603-48-5
     1249-97-4 4865-00-3
                         6786-84-1
                                      54060-86-5 75535-15-8
                 79331-10-5
     79320-91-5
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoimaging diazo composition containing)
L13 ANSWER 22 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1981:578556 CAPLUS
ΑN
     95:178556
DN
OREF 95:29669a,29672a
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
ΤI
     Photo-induced memory effect of an organic photoconductor. Roles of
     leuco-dye in memory effect
ΑU
    Nishio, Yoshihiro; Inoue, Eiichi
     Dep. Inf. Proc., Tokyo Inst. Technol., Yokohama, 227, Japan
CS
SO
     Nippon Shashin Gakkaishi (1981), 44(2), 111-17
     CODEN: NSGKAP; ISSN: 0369-5662
```

```
Journal
DT
LA
     Japanese
CC
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
AB
     The roles played by a leuco dye in photoinduced memory effect were
     investigated for an organic coating of poly(N-vinylcarbazole),
     trinitrofluorenone (TNF), and a leuco dye. Leuco dye forms a
     charge-transfer complex (CT) with TNF, and its optical absorption was
     observed in the visible region (pprox 500 nm). The origin of the
    photoinduced memory effect is relevant to the photoinduced chemical
reaction
     of the CT by illumination with light corresponding to the CT band. The
     stable radicals were observed as an ESR signal when the CT was exposed
     visible light. The charge acceptance of the organic coating under corona
     discharge is controlled by injection of counter charges from the
     conductive substrate. It is considered that the stable radicals caused
by
     light illumination enhance efficiency of the injection of counter charges
     and thus decrease the charge acceptance in the exposed area.
     polyvinylcarbazole photomemory effect leuco dye; photoconductor
ST
     photomemory effect leuco dye; nitrofluorenone polyvinylcarbazole
     photomemory leuco dye
     Charge-transfer complexes
ΙT
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (of leuco dyes with trinitrofluorenone in organic photoconductive
compns.,
        formation of, photoinduced memory effect in relation to)
ΤТ
    Photoconductors
        (organic, photoinduced memory effect in, leuco dye role in)
    Memory effect, chemical and physical
TΤ
        (photoinduced, in organic photoconductors, leuco dye role in)
IΤ
     Dyes
        (leuco, photoinduced memory effect in organic photoconductors in
presence
       of)
     129-79-3
ΙT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoconductive compns. containing poly(vinylcarbazole) and,
photoinduced
       memory effect in, leuco dye role in)
ΙT
     25067-59-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoconductive compns. containing trinitrofluorenone and,
photoinduced
        memory effect in, leuco dye role in)
                                    121-69-7, uses and miscellaneous
ΤТ
     100-22-1
                           101-81-5
              101-61-1
     129-73-7
               510-13-4
                           519-73-3
                                      552-82-9 603-34-9 603-48-5
                 2123-34-4 4865-00-3
     1552-42-7
                                      13865-57-1
                                                    23308-55-6
     24460-05-7
                               34372-72-0 46734-13-8
                  26602-82-4
                                                        75833-79-3
     79610-35-8
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photoinduced memory effect in organic photoconductive compns.
containing)
L13 ANSWER 23 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
```

```
AN 1977:455623 CAPLUS
DN 87:55623
OREF 87:8825a,8828a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI Detection of liquid hydrocarbons in gasoline and light oil
IN Yoshinaga, Kenji; Hama, Kinjiro
PA Sumitomo Chemical Co., Ltd., Japan
SO Ger. Offen., 26 pp.
    CODEN: GWXXBX
DT Patent
LA German
    G01N033-22
IC
CC
    51-6 (Fossil Fuels, Derivatives, and Related Products)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                       ____
                                            _____
PI DE 2639851 A1 19770317 DE 1976-2639851
JP 52031793 A 19770310 JP 1975-107761
JP 52096593 A 19770813 JP 1976-13560
FR 2323141 A1 19770401 FR 1976-26586
FR 2323141 B1 19790511

PRAI JP 1975-107761 A 19750904
JP 1976-13560 A 19760209
                                                                 19760903
                                                                  19750904
                                                                  19760209
                                                                  19760903
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
               IC
                       G01N033-22
 DE 2639851
                IPCI G01N0033-22; G01N0031-22
                IPCR G01N0031-22 [I,C*]; G01N0031-22 [I,A]
 JP 52031793
                IPCI G01N0031-22; G01N0021-20; G01N0033-28; G01N0033-26
[C*]
                IPCR G01N0033-22 [I,C*]; G01N0033-22 [I,A]; G01N0031-22
                        [I,C*]; G01N0031-22 [I,A]; G01N0033-26 [I,C*];
                       G01N0033-28 [I,A]
 JP 52096593
                IPCI G01N0033-26; G01N0031-22; G01N0021-06; G01N0001-10
                 IPCR G01N0031-00 [I,C*]; G01N0031-00 [I,A]; G01N0001-10
                        [I,C*]; G01N0001-10 [I,A]; G01N0031-22 [I,C*];
                        G01N0031-22 [I,A]; G01N0033-22 [I,C*]; G01N0033-22
                        [I,A]; G01N0033-26 [I,C*]; G01N0033-26 [I,A]
 FR 2323141
                 IPCI G01N0021-06; G01N0031-22
                 IPCR G01N0031-22 [I,C*]; G01N0031-22 [I,A]
     A detection method for illegal diluents (such as benzene [71-43-2],
     toluene [108-88-3], xylene [1330-20-7] or kerosine) in gasoline or light
     oil comprises adding colorless reducing chromogenic compds., such as
     Crystal Violet lactone [1552-42-7], to the gasoline or light oil and
     stirring the solution with an open-end tube containing an oxidizing
agent such as
     activated silica gel clay. The degree of color change in the clay
     indicates the amount of cutting agent present.
     gasoline benzene detection; xylene detection light oil; toluene detection
     gasoline; kerosine detection gasoline; colorimetry hydrocarbon detection
     gasoline
ΙT
     Gasoline
     Hydrocarbon oils
     RL: USES (Uses)
```

```
(detection of benzene derivs. and kerosine in, method for)
    Colorimetry
ΤТ
        (detection of benzenes and kerosine by, in gasoline or light oil)
ΙT
     Kerosine
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (detection of, in gasoline or light oil, method for)
     Silica gel, uses and miscellaneous
ΙT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (oxidizing agent, for colorimetric detection of aromatic hydrocarbons
and
        kerosine in gasoline or light oil)
ΙT
    Clays, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (acidic, oxidizing agents, for colorimetric detection of benzenes and
       kerosine in gasoline or light oil)
     71-43-2, analysis
                       108-88-3, analysis
                                              1330-20-7, analysis
ΤТ
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (detection of, in gasoline or light oil, method for)
ΙT
     1249-97-4 1552-42-7 4865-00-3
                                     21121-61-9
                                                   26628-47-7
     34372-72-0
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (indicators, for colorimetric detection of benzene derivs. and
kerosine
        in gasoline or light oil)
ΙT
     1344-28-1, uses and miscellaneous
                                        9003-35-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (oxidizing agents, for colorimetric detection of benzenes and kerosine
        in gasoline or light oil)
L13 ANSWER 24 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1971:499245 CAPLUS
AN
    75:99245
DN
OREF 75:15691a,15694a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    Biimidazole-sensitized photooxidation of leuco triphenylmethane dyes
ΑU
    MacLachlan, Alexander; Riem, R. H.
CS
    Exp. Stn., E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DE, USA
    Journal of Organic Chemistry (1971), 36(16), 2275-80
SO
    CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
     40 (Dyes, Fluorescent Whitening Agents, and Photosensitizers)
    Oxidation of tris(2-methyl-4-diethylaminophenyl)methane by photogenerated
AΒ
     2-(o-chlorophenyl)-4,5-diphenylimidazolyl radical (L•) was studied by
     flash photolysis. An electron-exchange reaction involving Lullet occurs
     at an unprotonated amino N of the leuco dye and is responsible for the
     first oxidation step. Subsequent reactions do not involve the L.
radical
     and depend only on the structure of the leuco dye and environmental
     effects. The influence of pH on both the course and rate of the
     dye-forming reaction is discussed.
    brimidazole sensitized photooxidn leuco dye; leuco triphenylmethane dye
ST
     photooxidn; imidazole sensitized photooxidn leuco dye
ΙT
    Dyes
        (leuco triphenylmethane derivs., photooxidn. of)
```

```
Kinetics of oxidation
ΙT
        (photochem., of leuco triphenylmethane dyes)
     29897-74-3
ΙT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (oxidation by, of leuco triphenylmethane dyes)
ΙT
     4482-56-8
                4482-70-6 4865-00-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (oxidation of, by (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl)
ΙT
     1707-68-2
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (photolysis of, kinetics of)
    ANSWER 25 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
T.13
    1971:497951 CAPLUS
ΑN
    75:97951
DN
OREF 75:15485a,15488a
   Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
TΤ
    Flash photolysis of a substituted hexaarylbiimidazole and reactions of
the
     imidazolyl radical
    Coraor, G. R.; Riem, R. H.; MacLachlan, A.; Urban, E. J.
ΑU
    Exp. Stn., E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DE, USA
CS
    Journal of Organic Chemistry (1971), 36(16), 2272-5
    CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
     22 (Physical Organic Chemistry)
CC
     The rate of reactions of 2-(o-chlorophenyl)-4,5-diphenylimidazoly
radicals
     (L\cdot) with additives was studied in various solvents. Evidence
     based on measured rate consts., including kinetic D isotope effects,
    that the ratedetg. step in the reactions <\cdot + aromatic amine is an
     electron exchange reactions at the amino N, while in the reactions
     L \cdot + hydroquinone the rate-determining step is H abstraction.
ST
    kinetics imidazolyl radical reaction; flash photolysis
    hexaarybiimidazoles; biimidazoles aryl photolysis
ΙT
     Isotopic effects
        (in (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl reactions with hydroquinone, by
        deuterium)
ΙT
    Kinetics of photolysis
        (of bis(chlorophenyl)tetraphenylbiimidazole, in presence of amines)
ΤТ
     Substituent constants
        (of tertiary aniline derivs., reactions with
        (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl in relation to)
ΤТ
     Amines, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (with (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl of tertiary aromatic, kinetics
ΙT
     7782-39-0, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (isotopic effect of, in (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl reactions
with
        hydroquinone)
ΙT
     1707-68-2
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
      (photolysis of, kinetics of flash, in presence of amines)
    91-66-7 99-97-8 100-22-1 2873-89-4 2873-90-7 4482-70-6
ΙT
    4865-00-3 15144-80-6
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (reactions of, with (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl, kinetics of)
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (reactions of, with amines and with hydroquinone, kinetics of)
ΙT
    123-31-9, reactions
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (with (chlorophenyl)diphenylimidazolyl, kinetics of)
L13 ANSWER 26 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   1968:91872 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
   68:91872
OREF 68:17723a,17726a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    Light sensitive leuco dye-diacyl azine mixture
   Yembrick, Charles, Jr.
ΙN
   du Pont de Nemours, E. I., and Co.
PA
SO U.S., 5 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
   Patent
LA
   English
INCL 096090000
CC 74 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    IS 3364020
   PATENT NO.
                                      APPLICATION NO. DATE
                      ----
                                       _____
PI US 3364030 A 19680116 US 1964-363593
                                                           19640429
PRAI US 1964-363593
                            19640429
CLASS
PATENT NO.
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
US 3364030
              INCL 096090000
               IPCR G03C0001-73 [I,C*]; G03C0001-73 [I,A]
               NCL 430/332.000; 430/340.000; 430/343.000; 430/538.000
              ECLA G03C001/73L
    A mixture of a leuco dye and a diacylazine is converted to the
corresponding
    dye by exposure to uv radiation. Direct positives are obtained from
    polymeric matrixes containing this mixture Useful leuco dyes include
    aminotriarylmethanes, aminoxanthenes, amino-9,10-dihydroacridines,
    aminophenoxazines, aminophenothiazines, aminodihydrophenazines,
    aminodiphenylmethanes, aminohydrocinnamic acids, leucoindigoid dyes,
    1,4-diamino-2,3-dihydroanthraquinones,
    1,4-bis(4,5-diaryl-2-imidazolyl) benzenes, and
    hydroxyphenyldiarylimidazoles. A piece of filter paper is saturated
    solution of 0.5 g. 2-(diacetylamino)benzotriazole (I) and 0.5 g.
    tris(4-diethylamino-o-tolyl)methane-ZnCl2-HCl in 1000 g. HCONMe2, dried
in
    the dark, and exposed through a stencil to a 275-w. sun lamp to give a
    blue image. These compns. are useful in printing, radiation dosimeters,
```

```
preparing layouts for metal working, and preparing blueprints.
     DIRECT POS LEUCO DYE DIACYLAZINE; LEUCO DYE DIACYLAZINE DIRECT POS;
ST
     DIACYLAZINE LEUCO DYE DIRECT POS; POS DIRECT LEUCO DYE DIACYLAZINE; DYE
     LEUCO DIACYLAZINE DIRECT POS
ΙT
    Photography
        (direct-pos., with leuco dye-diacyl azine mixts.)
                4482-70-6 4865-00-3
                                     18682-64-9
ΙT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (light-sensitive compns. from diacyl azine compound and, for
direct-pos.
        images)
ΙT
    19447-52-0
                  19447-53-1 19447-54-2 19447-55-3 19447-56-4
     19476-24-5
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (light-sensitive compns. from leuco dyes and, for direct-pos. images)
L13
    ANSWER 27 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΑN
    1967:70823 CAPLUS
DN
     66:70823
OREF 66:13311a,13314a
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TΙ
    Carbon tetrachloride sensitized photooxidation of leuco ethyl crystal
    violet
ΑU
    MacLachlan, Alexander
CS
    Exptl. Sta., E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DE, USA
SO
    Journal of Physical Chemistry (1967), 71(3), 718-22
    CODEN: JPCHAX; ISSN: 0022-3654
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    74 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
     Based on direct observation of many of the reaction intermediates, a
    mechanism for halocarbon-sensitized oxidation of leuco ethyl crystal
violet.
    to the corresponding dye is presented. Sensitization occurs via the
    dye's singlet and triplet states and leads to a radical-ion intermediate
     rather than the triphenylmethyl radical directly. Rate consts. of most
of
    the reactions are given. Solvent effects on the various steps are
    studied.
ST
    PHOTOOXIDN LEUCO ET CRYSTAL VIOLET; LEUCO ET CRYSTAL VIOLET PHOTOOXIDN;
    CRYSTAL VIOLET LEUCO ET PHOTOOXIDN
    Kinetics of oxidation
ΤТ
        (photochem., of leuco ethyl crystal violet sensitized by carbon
        tetrachloride)
ΤT
    Kinetics of oxidation
     Oxidation
        (photochem., of leuco ethyl crystal violet sensitized by carbon
        tetrachloride, mechanism of)
ΙT
     56-23-5, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (leuco ethyl crystal violet photochem. oxidation sensitized by,
kinetics
        and mechanism of)
ΙT
     4865-00-3
```

```
RL: USES (Uses)
        (oxidation (photochem.) of, sensitized by carbon tetrachloride,
        and mechanism of)
L13 ANSWER 28 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1966:22937 CAPLUS
    64:22937
DΝ
OREF 64:4238f-h,4239a-b
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
     Triarylmethane dyes as redox indicators
ΑU
    Brazier, J. N.; Stephen, W. I.
CS
    Univ. Birmingham, UK
    Analytica Chimica Acta (1965), 33(6), 625-38
SO
    CODEN: ACACAM; ISSN: 0003-2670
DT
    Journal
    English
LA
CC
     2 (Analytical Chemistry)
AΒ
     The properties were studied of 53 triarylmethane dyes (5 previously
     recommended), as indicators in conventional redox titrns. One drop of an
     aqueous 0.1% dye solution was added to 1 mL. of F H2SO4 containing a few
drops of
     0.01N Fe(NH4)2(SO4)2; the color was noted and 0.01N Ce(SO4)2 was added
     dropwise until present in excess. Any color change was noted and the
     change was reversed by addition of the 0.01N Fe2+-F H2SO4. The dyes were
     tested in titrns. of 10 mL. of 0.01N Fe2+ in F H2SO4 vs. 0.01N Ce(SO4)2
in
     F H2SO4; .apprx.0.5 mL. from the end point, 0.5 mL. of an aqueous 0.1%
dye
     solution and 0.5\ \mathrm{mL}. of 2F H2SO4 were added. The titration was
continued to the
     color change of the dye; the reverse titrns. were also performed.
     Potentiometric titrns. were made for comparison. C.I. 42050, 42051,
     42090, 42135, 42571, 42595, 42705, 42735, 44025, 44040, and Basic Blue 23
    were satisfactory as indicators for the Fe2+Ce4+ titration in F H2SO4;
    F HClO4 with 0.01 and 0.001N Ce(ClO4)4 (Smith and Getz, CA 34, 46881) and
    Fe(ClO4)2; however, the ferroin indicators are superior. Attempts to
    measure the formal redox potentials of the indicators resulted in the
     irreversible oxidation of the dye by 0.01N Ce(SO4)2, without obtaining a
     stable electromotive force value. The transition potentials (the
electromotive force at which the color
     transition occurred) of the indicators in titrns., and reverse titrns.,
of
     0.001N \text{ Fe2+ vs. } 0.001N \text{ Ce4+ in F H2SO4, and in F HClO4, are } 945-1005 to
     1125-65; and 1060-1125 to 1145-85 mv., resp. The electromotive force
breaks in F H2SO4
     or F HClO4 are: Fe3+/Ce4+820-1220, 900-1450; and Ce4+/Fe2+1260-820,
     1500-900 mv., resp. None of the dyes was satisfactory as indicator for
     titrns. with Cr2072-, OCl-, or chloramine-T. Regina Purple (C.I. 42515)
     (I) is recommended as the indicator for the titration of As3+ with IO3-
    HCl. I(0.5 mL. of aqueous 0.1%) was added when the iodine color faded;
t.he
    green which appeared immediately before the end point gave good warning
\circ f
```

```
the vivid change to the purple color. The color change of I is
     irreversible. I (and also Basic Blue 15, C.I. 44085) was used as
     indicator in titrns. with IO3- of I-, NH2OH, As3+, Sb3+, and Sn2+. I is
     mixture, the properties of which remained constant after recrystn. from
H20
     and EtOH. In BrO3- titrns., I or C.I. 44085 had to be added close to the
     end point to avoid premature oxidation They were no better than the
accepted
     indicators. In the iodine-Na2S2O3 titration at pH 4 and 7, the color
change
     of Basic Blue 11 (C.I. 44040) (II) from yellow-green to ultramarine, is
as
     sharp and sensitive (2.5 + 10-5N \text{ I in KI}) as that of com.
     starch-urea. II is superior to malachite green as indicator for
iodometry
     in aqueous-alc. solns. or in high salt concns. The indicator properties
     examined analogously of phthalocyanine dyes C.I. 74140, 74160, 74180,
74200.
     74240, 74250, 76260, and 74350; the results were neg. C.I. 74140 had a
     transition potential of 935-90 mv. in F H2SO4, and 985-1035 mv. in F
     HClO4. 36 refs.
ΙT
     Iodates
        (in oxidation-reduction titrns., indicator for)
ΙT
     Potential, electric
        (oxidation-reduction, of phthalocyanine and triarylmethane dyes)
ΤТ
     Indicators (for titration)
        (oxidation-reduction, triarylmethane dyes as)
     Bromates
TT
        (titration (oxidation-reduction) of, indicator for)
IT
     Iodides
        (titration of, indicator for oxidation-reduction)
ΙT
     Thiosulfates
        (titration of, with I, oxidation-reduction indicators for)
ΤТ
     Iodometry
        (triarylmethane dyes as indictors for)
ΙT
        (triarylmethane, as oxidation-reduction indicators)
ΙT
     Copper, [dihydrogen 3,3'-phthalocyaninedisulfonato(2-)]-, disodium salt
     Methasol Fast Blue 2G
        (as oxidation-reduction indicator)
                             3626-42-4
                                                      5905-37-3
                 2390-59-2
ΤТ
     1330-38-7
                                         4631-38-3
                                                                   6483-73-4
                  98128-59-7
     30586-17-5
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΤТ
     82-94-0, C.I. Basic Blue 20
                                  147-14-8, Copper, [phthalocyaninato(2-)]-
     569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4 633-03-4, C.I. Basic Green 1 1324-62-5, C.I. Acid Blue 88 1324-69-2, C.I. Acid Blue 86 1324-81-8, C.I. Acid
     Blue 97 1324-86-3, C.I. Direct Blue 41 1328-53-6, C.I. Pigment Green
     1667-99-8, C.I. Mordant Blue 29
                                        1796-92-5, C.I. Mordant Blue 1
     2152-64-9, C.I. Solvent Blue 23 2185-86-6, C.I. Basic Blue 11
     2947-64-0, C.I. Mordant Violet 16 3244-88-0, C.I. Acid Violet 19
     3248-91-7, C.I. Basic Violet 2 3267-40-1, C.I. Mordant Blue 47
     3486-30-4, C.I Acid Blue 7 3564-18-9, C.I. Mordant Blue 3 4197-25-5,
```

```
C.I. Solvent Black 3 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
     5141-20-8, C.I. Acid Green 5 5844-05-3, C.I. Acid Violet 38
5844-07-5,
     C.I. Acid Blue 24 5852-33-5, C.I. Mordant Violet 11 5863-46-7, C.I.
     Acid Blue 15 5863-47-8, C.I. Acid Blue 100 5863-51-4, C.I. Acid Green
        5863-53-6, C.I. Acid Blue 13 5905-33-9, C.I. Basic Blue 18
     6104-58-1, C.I. Acid Blue 90 6104-59-2, C.I. Acid Blue 83 6416-29-1,
     C.I. Acid Green 8 6505-30-2, C.I. Acid Blue 104 6661-40-1, C.I. Acid
     Blue 123 6837-67-8, C.I. Mordant Blue 28 7253-35-2, C.I. Acid Blue
109
     7452-51-9, C.I. Mordant Violet 1 7452-52-0, C.I. Mordant Violet 28
     8004-90-8, C.I. Acid Blue 119 8027-88-1, Regina Purple 21973-92-2,
     C.I. Acid Green 7 25329-62-8, C.I. Acid Violet 21 28631-66-5, C.I.
     Acid Blue 22 28983-56-4, C.I. Acid Blue 93 30586-15-3, C.I. Acid Blue
     48 54327-10-5, Methyl green 62152-67-4, C.I. Acid Blue 110 75881-23-1, C.I. Ingrain Blue I 124148-24-9, C.I. Solvent Blue 125
        (as oxidation-reduction indicator)
     7440-36-0, Antimony
        (detection or determination of, titration (oxidation-reduction) of,
indicator for)
     128846-37-7, Phthalocyanine, copper complex
        (dyes from, as oxidation-reduction indicators)
ΙT
     7439-89-6, Iron
        (hydration of Fe(II) by Ce(IV), oxidation-reduction indicators for)
     1325-95-7P, C.I. Acid Violet 24 4692-38-0P, C.I. Basic Blue 15
     25305-64-0P, C.I. Acid Blue 103 68993-80-6P, Alkali Blue
114654-28-3P,
     Soluble Blue
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
ΙT
     7440-31-5, Tin 71163-24-1, Hydroxylamine, tetrachloroaluminate
        (titration (oxidation-reduction) of, indicator for)
ΙT
     7440-38-2, Arsenic
        (titration of As(III) with iodates, oxidation-reduction indicator for)
    7440-45-1, Cerium
ΙT
        (titration of Ce(IV) by Fe(II), oxidation-reduction indicators in)
ΙT
     74-82-8, Methane
        (triaryl derivs., as oxidation-reduction indicators)
L13 ANSWER 29 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AΝ
    1965:459818 CAPLUS
    63:59818
DN
OREF 63:10906g-h,10907a
   Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ED
    Non-silver halide photographic material
ΤI
    Sprague, Robert H.; Stewart, John A.; Lewis, James M.
ΙN
PA
    Horizons Inc.
SO
    17 pp.
DT
    Patent
LA
    Unavailable
    11 (Radiation Chemistry and Photochemistry)
FAN.CNT 1
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                       ----
PΙ
    BE 646106
                               19460731
                                           BE
```

FR 1395101

```
19630404
PRAI US
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
AB A photographic film consists of a light-gray or pink mixture of a leuco
    of a triphenylmethane or xanthene dye and an organic S activator, coated
on a
    suitable base with a plastic binder. On exposure to light the activator
    catalyzes the oxidation of the leuco base to form a colored image. The
    is fixed either by washing out the residual leuco base with solvent, or
by
    heating the system to 125°. The activators are usually
    heterocyclic mercaptans. Thus, a solution containing
    3,6-bis(dimethylamino)-9[p-(dimethylamino)phenyl]xanthene 100 and
    2-mercaptobenzothiazole 100 mg. in 2 cc. acetone was mixed with 2 cc. of
    10% polystyrene in benzene, and coated to give a wet thickness of 30 \mu.
    After drying, exposure to light, and fixing by two rinsings in 1:4
    acetone-petr. ether, the fog d. to green light was 0.07 and the maximum
d.
    was 2.88. After a 4 min. exposure to bright light, the speed, as the
    reciprocal of the initial exposure in m.-candlesecs. to give a d. of 0.2
    above fog, was 1.2 + 10-3, and the maximum d. to green light was 1.53
    with a fog d. of 0.20.
ΙT
    Photography
       (emulsions and sensitive materials or layers for, containing leuco
base of
       triphenylmethane or xanthene dyes and organic S activator)
    637-53-6 2481-86-9 2637-34-5 73018-10-7
IT
       (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
TΤ
    2382-96-9, 2-Benzoxazolethiol
       (photographic emulsion containing)
ΙT
    60-56-0, Imidazole-2-thiol, 1-methyl- 79-45-8, Carbamic acid,
    dimethyldithio- 86-93-1, 1H-Tetrazole-5-thiol, 1-phenyl- 102-08-9,
    Carbanilide, thio 120-78-5, Benzothiazole, 2,2'-dithiobis 141-84-4,
               149-30-4, 2-Benzothiazolethiol 583-39-1,
    2-Benzimidazolethiol 1199-03-7, 2,3-Quinoxalinedithiol 2103-88-0,
    2-Thiazolethiol, 4-phenyl- 2295-31-0, 2,4-Thiazolidinedione
2637-37-8,
    Carbostyril, thio- 2889-13-6, Quinoline, 2,2'-dithiodi- 4556-23-4,
    4-Pyridinethiol 4822-40-6, Indole, 2,2'-dithiobis[3-phenyl-
4822-44-0,
    Acetanilide, 2-mercapto- 4822-47-3, Naphtho[1,2-d]thiazole,
    2,2-dithiobis- 4845-58-3, 2-Benzothiazolethiol, 6-nitro- 4845-64-1,
    Naphtho[1,2-d]thiazole-2-thiol 4864-98-6, Indole,
    2,2'-dithiobis[4-phenyl- 12758-33-7, Thiazolinethiol 22869-75-6,
    2-Pyridinethiol, 1-oxide, Sn complex
        (photographic emulsion containing leuco base of triphenylmethane or
       xanthene dye and)
    3191-58-0, Xanthene-3,6-diamine, 9-[p-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-N,N,N',N'-
    tetramethyl- 4327-93-9, Xanthene-3,6-diamine,
    9-[p-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-N,N,N',N'-tetraethyl-
    Diphenylamine, 4,4'',4''''-methylidynetris- 4865-00-3, Aniline,
```

FR

```
4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl-
        (photographic emulsion containing, in presence of organic S activator)
L13 ANSWER 30 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1965:91507 CAPLUS
DN
    62:91507
OREF 62:16416f-h,16417a-b
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
    Catalytic condensation of carbon tetrachloride with secondary aromatic
     amines
ΑU
    Reichel, J.; Vilceanu, R.; Schmidt, W.
CS
    Acad. R.P.R., Timisoara
SO
    Revue Roumaine de Chimie (1964), 9(11), 743-9
    CODEN: RRCHAX; ISSN: 0035-3930
DТ
    Journal
LA
    German
CC
    46 (Dyes)
AB
     cf. Studii Cercetari Chim. Bucharest 13(11), 751-6(1964)(Rumanian). A
new
    process was developed for the synthesis of triphenylmethanes dyes, based
     on the condensation of aromatic amines and secondary heterocyclic amines
     with CC14 in the presence of AlC13 as catalyst. Ph2NH (68 g.) was
     dissolved in 70 cc. C6H3Cl3, stirred at room temperature, 44.8 q.
anhydrous AlCl3
     was added in small portions, accompanied by an increase in temperature to
     50-5^{\circ} and a color change from yellow-brown to olive-green. After
     heating to 65-70^{\circ} 25.8 g. CCl4 was added slowly with stirring, the
    blue solution was heated 1 hr. at 70°, then for 4-5 hrs. up to
     138-40^{\circ}, the temperature held for 5-6 hrs. (until evolution of HCl,
     starting at 120°, had ceased completely). The reaction mixture was
     cooled to 100° poured into iced water, the solvent steam distilled,
     and the crude reaction product (Diphenylamine Blue) was extracted with
hot.
    C6H6 (recovery 29%) to yield a powder with bronze reflex in 92.8% yield.
     Optimal reaction conditions were: rigorous temperature control to prevent
    violent reaction or explosion in the initial stages, Ph2NH/AlCl3 ratio
    3:2.5, and inert solvent with a high b.p., especially C6H3Cl3 (the
condensation
    did not occur in PhNO2 while o-Cl2C6H4, was not sufficiently
     stable). Carbazole (34 q.) was dissolved in 120 cc. o-Cl2C6H4,
    22.4 g. AlCl3 and (at 65°) 13 g. CCl4 were added gradually, the
    mixture stirred 45 min. at 70°, heated slowly to 120°, kept
     for 2-3 hrs., the reaction products were poured into iced water, the
     solvent steam distilled, and the resin extracted with Me2CO to yield 24
    dark-blue powder, soluble in cold concentrated H2SO4. Similarly, Ethyl
Violet was
     prepared by heating PhNEt2 and CC14 in o-C12C6H4 90 min. at
     75° and 14 hrs. at 130-5°. The unchanged PhNEt2 was
     recovered from the crude product by steam distillation after addition of
NaOH, and
    the dye was dissolved in hot dilute HCl + NaCl (65% yield). Carbazole
was
     treated with MeNO2 in a suspension of AlCl3 in o-Cl2C6H4, no
     exotherm being observed. The mixture was heated 2 \text{ hrs.} at 65^{\circ}, 2
```

```
hrs. at 70-5^{\circ} and for 30 min. at \leq 100^{\circ}, then slowly
    up to 120°, where it was kept for 7 hrs. After standing overnight
     at room temperature, the mixture was heated 4 hrs. at 120°, the
     o-C12C6H4 was steam distilled, and the carbazole was extracted from the
    crude filtered product by 3 stage extraction with hot acetone, leaving
the pure
    dark violet product. This product was identical with that obtained with
     carbazole in the absence of MeNO2. The reaction could not be applied to
    PhNH2 or PhNHAc.
ΙT
    Amines
       (reactions of secondary aromatic, with CCl4)
ΙT
    Diphenylamine Blue
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
       (preparation of)
ΙT
    2390-59-2
       (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
     4865-00-3P, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
ΤТ
    RL: PREP (Preparation)
       (preparation of)
                         122-39-4, Diphenylamine
ΙT
    86-74-8, Carbazole
       (reaction with CCl4)
    56-23-5, Carbon tetrachloride
ΙT
       (reaction with secondary aryl amines)
L13 ANSWER 31 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΑN
    1964:411898 CAPLUS
DN
    61:11898
OREF 61:2002b-c
ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
  Polyurethan fibers containing a colorless leuco derivative of a
    blue-violet dye
    Ultee, Arnoldus J.
ΙN
PA E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
SO
   3 pp.
DT Patent
LA
   Unavailable
INCL 260037000
    47 (Textiles)
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                        ____
PI US 3133036
                              19640512 US 1960-67464
                                                                 19601107
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
US 3133036
               INCL 260037000
                IPCR    D01F0006-58 [I,C*]; D01F0006-72 [I,A]
                      524/589.000; 524/255.000
                NCL
    A polyurethan (I) spandex fiber which does not discolor from the
oxidative
     action of nitric fumes (II) or Cl, and in which photo-yellowing is
    minimized, can be produced by incorporating into the I mixture an
    essentially colorless leuco derivative of a blue-violet dye. The leuco
derivative
     is convertible to the dye by the oxidative action of II or Cl. With the
```

proper choice of shade and concentration, the dyes mask the yellowness

in the

```
polymer by gradually generating the complementary blueviolet shade. The
     leuco derivs. may be added before or during the formation of I and in an
     amount sufficient to maintain the white color of the fiber, such an
amount
     being from 10 to 500 p.p.m. based on I.
     Fibers, synthetic
        (from urethan polymers, elastomers, oxidation and yellowing
inhibition by
        leuco derivs. of blue-violet dyes)
ΙT
    Dyes
        (leuco derivs. of blue-violet, urethan elastomer fiber discoloration
        and oxidation inhibition by)
ΤТ
     Discoloration
        (of urethan polymers, leuco derivs. of blue-violet dyes in prevention
        of yellow)
ΤТ
     Spandex
        (oxidation by Cl or HNO3 and photo-yellowing of, inhibition by leuco
        derivs. of blueviolet dyes)
ΙT
     Rubber, substitute and synthetic
        (urethan polymers as, oxidation and yellowing of fibers from,
inhibition
        by leuco derivs. of blue-violet dyes)
     603-48-5, Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-dimethyl-
ΤТ
     4865-00-3, Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl-
        (urethan polymer fiber discoloration and yellowing prevention by)
L13
    ANSWER 32 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1964:91424 CAPLUS
ΑN
     60:91424
DN
OREF 60:16019e-f
ED
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
TI
    The anodic oxidation of triphenylmethane dyes
ΑU
    Galus, Z.; Adams, Ralph N.
CS
    Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence
SO
    Journal of the American Chemical Society (1964), 86(9), 1666-71
    CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863
DT
    Journal
LA
    Unavailable
CC
     46 (Dyes)
AB
    The anodic oxidation pathways of several typical triphenylmethane dyes
Were
     examined in acidic buffers. The oxidation of crystal violet and
malachite
     green leads to the formation of the oxidized form of
     N, N', N', Tetramethylbenzidine. This was shown to be an unusual reaction
     in which the central C residue is ejected followed by intracoupling to
    give the benzidine derivative The role of hydrated forms of the dyes in
these
     reactions was studied.
ΙT
    Oxidation
        (electrochem. or electrolytic, of triphenylmethane dyes)
ΙT
        (triphenylmethane, anodic oxidation of)
ΙT
     2390-59-2
                104667-39-2
                              107385-93-3
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
```

```
3571-36-6, Ammonium, [4-[p-(diethylamino)-\alpha-phenylbenzylidene]-2,5-
ΙT
     cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]diethyl, chloride
        (anodic oxidation of)
IΤ
     366-29-0P, Benzidine, N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (formation of, in anodic oxidation of crystal violet and malechite
green)
ΙT
     548-62-9, C.I. Basic Violet 3
                                   569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4
     4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
        (oxidation (anodic) of)
L13 ANSWER 33 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1964:20619 CAPLUS
ΝA
    60:20619
DN
OREF 60:3630d-g
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
    Optical properties of concentrated solutions, melts, and films of dyes.
ΙI
ΑU
     Rubinov, V. M.; Kizel, V. A.
    Optika i Spektroskopiya (1963), 15(4), 512-21
SO
    CODEN: OPSPAM; ISSN: 0030-4034
DT
    Journal
    Unavailable
LA
     10 (Spectra and Some Other Optical Properties)
CC
     cf. CA 54, 21997h. Detns. were made of the effects of the concentration
     (10-3-10-6 \text{ g./ml.}) and the temperature (20 and 90°) on the shape of the
     absorption spectra (in particular, the long-wave singlet) of the
following
     compds.: (group I) methyl violet, fuchsin, methyl blue, Rhodamine 6G,
     nitrosodimethylaniline; (group II) naphthionic acid, quinine, and Na
     salicylate. Solid films of these compds. were obtained by precipitation
from hot
    EtOH (except Na salicylate, which was precipitated from water) on a
quartz plate.
     Aniline, benzyl alc., EtOH, and water were used as solvents. The compds.
     of group I exhibited a strong dependence of the luminescence quenching on
    the concentration; group II did not show such a dependence. The
positions of the
     radiation and absorption spectra of the compds. belonging to group I
     overlapped. Intramol. distances in the quenching process are greater
than
     during the decrease in the absorption. Thus, an induction interaction
     exists between identical mols., not only during radiation but also during
     the absorption process. In the resonance interaction, not only excited
    mols., which are in a statistical equilibrium level following the
absorption of
     light and the subsequent redistribution of the excess of vibrational
     energy, can participate, but also mols. that are in the process of the
     redistribution at higher levels with a shorter lifetime. The shape of
     absorption curves varied with the concentration, but the shape of the
     luminescence curves remained unchanged. This indicates that intramol.
     interaction results in the lowering and the deformation of those levels
     onto which the mol. arrives after the absorption of energy. The
     luminescence is due to the statistical equilibrium levels when only the
number of
```

```
emitting mols. changes. 18 references.
ΙT
     Dyes
        (luminescence and spectra of)
ΙT
     Optical properties
        (of dye films, melts and solns.)
ΙT
     Spectra, visible and ultraviolet
        (of dyes)
ΤТ
    Luminescence
        (of dyes, quenching of)
     3565-40-0 53324-05-3
ΙT
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΙT
     54-21-7, Sodium salicylate 61-73-4, C.I. Basic Blue 9 130-95-0,
     Quinine 138-89-6, Aniline, N,N-dimethyl-p-nitroso-
                                                           632-99-5, C.I.
     Basic Violet 14 4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 3, leuco form
     7682-83-9, Benzoic acid,
o-[6-(ethylamino)-3-(ethylimino)-2,7-dimethyl-3H-
     xanthen-9-yl]-, ethyl ester hydrochloride 47453-23-6, Quinolinium,
     6-ethoxy-1-methyl-2-(m-nitrostyryl)-
        (luminescence and spectrum of)
L13 ANSWER 34 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     1962:483807 CAPLUS
     57:83807
DN
OREF 57:16791b-d
ED
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
ΤI
    Anodic oxidation of triphenylmethane dyes
    Galus, Z.; Adams, Ralph N.
ΑIJ
    Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence
CS
SO
    Journal of the American Chemical Society (1962), 84, 3207-8
    CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863
DT
    Journal
    Unavailable
LA
CC
     44 (Dyes)
AB
    Crystal violet (CV), malachite green, and (4-Me2NC6H4)2CH2 (I) gave
     (4-Me2NC6H4)2 (II) and its corresponding diquinoid (III) upon oxidation
at Pt
     and C electrodes in acidic aqueous buffers (pH 3.8) (ibid. 2061). The
    reaction took place via the ejection of an integral group composed of the
     central C atom attached to a phenyl group. In the oxidation of I, H2CO
     resulted. The ethylated dyes ethyl violet and brilliant green gave
     (4-\text{Et2NC6H4})2. Thus, the central C of triphenylmethane dyes is a labile
     portion of the complex mol. CV oxidized at approx. 0.8 v. vs. S.C.E. in
1 N
     H2SO4-Na2SO4. With a 2 v./min. triangular wave sweep, no oxidation at
less
     than 0.8 v. was evident at the first anodic sweep. On the second and all
     subsequent sweeps, a reversible redox system was found at the anodic
     potential 0.55 v. The anodic and cathodic half-peak potential of this
     system corresponded within 2 mv. with those of the system II-III in the
     same medium.
ΙT
    Oxidation
        (electrochem. or electrolytic, of triphenylmethane dyes)
ΙT
     Dyes
        (electrophoresis of)
ΙT
     Dyes
```

```
(triphenylmethane, anodic oxidation of)
ΤТ
    Violaminedisulfonic acid
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
ΙT
    2390-59-2
        (Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))
ΙT
     6860-63-5P, Benzidine, N,N,N',N'-tetraethyl-
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (formation from triphenylmethane dyes by anodic oxidation)
     366-29-0P, Benzidine, N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-
ΤТ
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (formation of, from 4,4'-methylenedianiline derivs. by anodic
oxidation)
     101-61-1, Aniline, 4,4'-methylenebis[N,N-dimethyl- 548-62-9, C.I. Basic
    Violet 3 569-64-2, C.I. Basic Green 4 633-03-4, C.I. Basic Green 1
     4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 4, leuco
        (oxidation (anodic) of)
     10213-95-3P, Benzoic acid,
o-[3-[(4-sulfo-o-tolyl)imino]-6-o-toluidino-3H-
     xanthen-9-y1]-
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
L13 ANSWER 35 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     1962:50496 CAPLUS
DN
     56:50496
OREF 56:9561e-q
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
    The problem of the correlation of the processes of inductive mutual
TT
action
     of excited and nonexcited molecules
     Rubinov, V. M.; Kizel, V. A.
ΑU
     Izvest. Akad. Nauk Uzbek. S.S.R., Ser. Fiz.-Mat. Nauk (1961), (No. 4),
SO
    63-6
DT
    Journal
    Unavailable
LA
CC
     9 (Electric and Magnetic Phenomena)
    When varying the concentration of the studied dye, either the force of
the
     absorption oscillator or the luminescence yield changes. The variation
of
    the force (f) of the absorption oscillators is shown to depend on the
mean
     distance for mols. of Rhodamine 6G, fuchsine, crystal violet, and
    methylene blue. In all cases it is observed that, beginning from a
     certain "critical" intermol. distance R1 (14-31 A.), f falls rapidly.
This
     fall was related to the inductive mutual action of the absorption
     oscillators of the dye tool. To confirm this view, the dependence of the
     luminescence quenching on the concentration of all the above cited dyes
     studied. The Foerster theory of the inductive mutual action (CA 43,
     5667d) yields a R2÷R1 ratio, where R2 is the intermol. distance where
     the luminescence fall begins, which agrees, in magnitude, with that found
     exptl. Thus, for wide lines, the mechanism of inductive mutual action is
     the same, whether for oscillators of absorption or for those of
radiation,
```

```
in agreement with the phenomenological theory of the inductive mutual
     action.
ΙT
    Molecules
        (interactions and vibrations of, dye luminescence in relation to)
ΙT
        (luminescence of, mol. complexes and vibrations in relation to)
ΙT
    Luminescence
        (of dyes, mol. interactions and vibrations in relation to)
ΙT
     61-73-4, C.I. Basic Blue 9 632-99-5, C.I. Basic Violet 14
     4865-00-3, C.I. Basic Violet 3, leuco form 7682-83-9, Benzoic
     acid, o-[6-(ethylamino)-3-(ethylimino)-2,7-dimethyl-3H-xanthen-9-yl]-,
     ethyl ester hydrochloride
        (luminescence of, mol. interactions and vibrations in relation to)
    ANSWER 36 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L13
    1961:46792 CAPLUS
ΑN
     55:46792
DΝ
OREF 55:9013f-h
ED
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
     Radiational oxidation of leuco bases in ketones in the absence of oxygen
ΤI
    Bakh, N. A.; Babicheva, G. G.; Larin, V. A.
     Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR (1960), 134, 1079-82
    CODEN: DANKAS; ISSN: 0002-3264
DT
    Journal
LA
    Unavailable
CC
     2 (General and Physical Chemistry)
AΒ
     cf. Cherniak, et al., CA 52, 9785h. Irradiation of solns. of crystal
     violet leuco base in Me2CO and MeCOEt under N2 resulted in oxidation of
t.he
     leuco base. The results, shown in the form of spectral curves during the
     progress of the reaction, indicate that x-rays, \gamma-rays from Co60, or
    \alpha-particles from Po were effective. The amount of oxidation is directly
    proportional to the radiation dose used. The effect is independent of
the
     temperature The reaction is certainly one between the leuco base and
radiolysis
     products of the solvent ketones, probably radicals: Ac\cdot, Me\cdot
     and MeCOCH2:; probably the first of these removes the H atom from
     the central C of the leuco base. The reaction also forms AcH probably
     from the attack by the Ac radical on Me2CO (yield of 2.5 mols./100 e.v.).
     Similar oxidation was observed for leuco bases of malachite green,
brilliant
     green, and ethyl violet, in Me2CO. The reaction is almost absent in
EtOH.
     but the latter solvent, unlike Me2CO, is responsible for decolorization
of
     methylene blue during irradiation in a reversible reaction.
ΙT
        (leuco base oxidation by irradiation, in absence of O)
ΙT
     Gamma rays
    X-rays
        (leuco base oxidation by, in ketones in absence of O)
ΤТ
    Oxidation
        (of leuco bases in ketones by irradiation in absence of O)
ΙT
     Ultraviolet and visible, spectra
```

```
(of leuco bases in ketones, radiational oxidation and)
    Decolorization
ΤТ
        (of methylene blue in EtOH, by irradiation)
ΙT
     61-73-4, Methylene blue
       (decolorization of, in EtOH by radiation)
ΙT
     75-07-0P, Acetaldehyde
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (formation of, in leuco base radiational oxidation in acetone)
ΙT
     67-64-1, Acetone 78-93-3, 2-Butanone
        (leuco base oxidation by irradiation in, in absence of 0)
ΙT
    12587-46-1, Alpha ray
        (leuco base oxidation by, in ketones in absence of 0)
ΙT
     64-17-5, Ethyl alcohol
        (methylene blue decolorization in, by irradiation)
ΙT
     603-48-5, Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-dimethyl-
     4865-00-3, Aniline, 4,4',4''-methylidynetris[N,N-diethyl-
        (oxidation in ketones by irradiation)
ΙT
     82-90-6, Aniline, 4,4'-benzylidenebis[N,N-diethyl- 129-73-7, Aniline,
     4,4'-benzylidenebis[N,N-dimethyl-
        (oxidation of, in ketones by irradiation)
=> D HIS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:57 ON 02 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:38:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
L1
            1 S US20070191520/PN
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:39:35 ON 02 FEB 2009
     0 S -----STN ONLINE AND
L2
RESULTS-----
            3 S 4865-00-3 OR 60813-12-9 OR 219631-61-5
L3
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:40:49 ON 02 FEB 2009
L4
            50 S L3
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:41:28 ON 02 FEB 2009
L5
             1 S 60813-12-9
L6
             1 S 219631-61-5
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:41:56 ON 02 FEB 2009
            6 S L5
L7
             2 S L6
L8
            43 S L4 NOT L7 NOT L8
L9
L10
             4 S L9 AND FREE
L11
             3 S L4 AND CATIONIC
            40 S L4 NOT L11 NOT L7 NOT L8
L12
L13
            36 S L12 NOT L10
=> LOG Y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                SINCE FILE
                                                               TOTAL
                                                            SESSION
                                                    ENTRY
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                    197.26
                                                            281.74
```

10593612

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

-45.92
-46.74

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 13:46:14 ON 02 FEB 2009